NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL
Monterey, California

THESIS

3D VISUALIZATION OF TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR PLANNING AND OPERATIONS USING VIRTUAL REALITY MODELING LANGUAGE (VRML) AND EXTENSIBLE 3D (X3D)

by

Michael G. Hunsberger

June 2001

Thesis Advisor:	Don Brutzman
Co-Advisors:	Dave Laflam
	Dan Boger

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE		Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188

1. AGENCY USE ONLY	2. REPORT DATE June 2001	3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED Master's Thesis

4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE:
3D Visualization Of Tactical Communications For Planning And Operations Using Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) And Extensible 3D (X3D)

5. FUNDING NUMBERS

6. AUTHOR
Hunsberger, Michael, G.

7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93943-5000

8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER

9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)
N/A

10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER

11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES The views expressed in this thesis are those of the author and do not reflect the official policy or position of the Department of Defense or the U.S. Government.

12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT
Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE

13. ABSTRACT

The military is increasingly reliant on communication networks for day-to-day tasks as well as large-scale military operations. Tactical communications networks are growing progressively more complex as the amount of information required on the battlefield increases. Communication planners require more advanced tools to perform and manage signal-planning activities. This work examines the use of 3D visualizations to assist in tactical signal planning. These visualizations are developed using Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), Extensible 3D (X3D) graphics, and Distributed Information Simulation (DIS) for network connectivity.

These visualizations and the connectivity provide signal planners the ability to generate 3D scenarios quickly identifying problems such as frequency interference, connectivity problems, and marginal-coverage areas. Network connectivity also provides a collaborative planning environment for geographically dispersed units.

The NATO Global Hub Land C2 Information Exchange Data Model (LC2IEDM) is a semantic model designed for information passing between systems. This work also examines LC2IEDM for its ability to represent tactical communication plans and facilitate the autogeneration of 3D scenarios.

14. SUBJECT TERMS	15. NUMBER OF PAGES
3D Visualizations, Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), Extensible 3D (X3D), Tactical Communications, Communications Planning, NATO Global Hub, Land C2 Information Exchange Data Model (LC2IEDM)	324
	16. PRICE CODE

17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT	18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT
Unclassified	Unclassified	Unclassified	UL

NSN 7540-01-280-5500

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89)
Prescribed by ANSI Std. 239-18

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

3D VISUALIZATION OF TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR PLANNING AND OPERATIONS USING VIRTUAL REALITY MODELING LANGUAGE (VRML) AND EXTENSIBLE 3D (X3D)

Michael G. Hunsberger
Captain, United States Air Force
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1996

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the
requirements for the degrees of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, JOINT C3 SYSTEMS

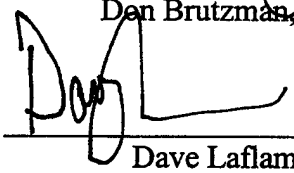
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL
June 2001

Author: 
Michael G. Hunsberger

Approved by: 
Dan Brutzman, Thesis Advisor


Dave Laflam, Co-Advisor


Dan Boger, Co-Advisor
Chair, C4I Academic Group and
Chair, Computer Science Department

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ABSTRACT

The military is increasingly reliant on communication networks for day-to-day tasks as well as large-scale military operations. Tactical communications networks are growing progressively more complex as the amount of information required on the battlefield increases. Communication planners require more advanced tools to perform and manage signal-planning activities. This work examines the use of 3D visualizations to assist in tactical signal planning. These visualizations are developed using Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), Extensible 3D (X3D) graphics, and Distributed Information Simulation (DIS) for network connectivity.

These visualizations and the connectivity provide signal planners the ability to generate 3D scenarios quickly identifying problems such as frequency interference, connectivity problems, and marginal-coverage areas. Network connectivity also provides a collaborative planning environment for geographically dispersed units.

The NATO Global Hub Land C2 Information Exchange Data Model (LC2IEDM) is a semantic model designed for information passing between systems. This work also examines LC2IEDM for its ability to represent tactical communication plans and facilitate the autogeneration of 3D scenarios.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LIST OF TABLES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I. INTRODUCTION

A. THESIS STATEMENT

Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) and Extensible 3D (X3D) graphics provide a framework that can be used to visualize tactical radio communications in a three-dimensional (3D) battlespace. These visualizations can enhance both the communication planning process and battlespace awareness.

B. OVERVIEW

The development of Large-Scale Virtual Environments (LSVEs) representing a military battlefield has long been the goal of military researchers. Such LSVEs allow distributed users to view training and operational situations in 3D. These environments can facilitate more realistic training and increased battlespace awareness by allowing users to view the total situation from any vantage point in a realistic fashion.

Rapid rendering of high-resolution 3D models previously required specialized graphics hardware that was prohibitively expensive for adoption on a large scale. As computer power has increased however, interactive 3D models are now able to run on commodity personal computers (PCs). This thesis demonstrates 3D tactical communication visualizations and models that can be integrated into LSVEs for signal planning and battlespace awareness.

Computer networks have grown larger and more complex in the past several years. Military tactical networks are no exception. Military operations are increasingly dependent on information and networks as forces shift to Network Centric Warfare

(NCW) (Cebrowski, 1997). Tactical radio networks provide operational capabilities for mobile, dispersed units where no fixed infrastructure exists. Such networks increasingly contain interconnections of multiple sites using different types of equipment.

One challenge in utilizing tactical radio networks is the ability for the communications planner and commander to understand the complex organization of the network. Current planning systems use two-dimensional (2D) cartographic representations of the three dimensional (3D) operations space. By creating a 3D model of a communications plan, the planner can view the plan as a whole from different perspectives. The planner can also convey this information to other communicators and the operators they are supporting.

Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) is a Web-based graphics language for creating 3D models. VRML allows user interaction with a scene through navigation controls and predefined viewpoints. One of the key features of VRML is it is a non-proprietary ISO standard designed for use over the World Wide Web (VRML, 1997).

Extensible 3D (X3D) is the next generation specification of VRML (Extensible 3D Task Group, 2001). It incorporates Extensible Markup Language (XML) encoding of the VRML97 specification (World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), 1997). X3D provides the benefits of extensibility, componentization, and the ability to developed well-formed and validated scene graphs. X3D is backwards compatible with the VRML97 specification.

The VRML / X3D languages contain a rich set of tools for visualizing information. The VRML /X3D graphics palette includes shapes, colors, textures, luminescence, and animations that can be used to create 3D scenes. VRML / X3D is

used extensively throughout this thesis to create exemplar models illustrating potential solutions.

The systems capability to portray a common representation for operational and planning data facilitates increases interoperability. The North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Land C2 Information Exchange Data Model (LC2IEDM) proposal is a data model for exchanging information between systems (NATO, 2000). It is an attempt to have all NATO countries implement a common method for exchanging data between independent systems. This could prove useful for the autogeneration of 3D visual planning models. The Generic Hub will be evaluated will be examined with respect to its communication object representation.

C. OBJECTIVES

The objective of this thesis is to demonstrate the viability of using Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) and Extensible 3D (X3D) graphics to create a 3D battlespace for visualizing tactical communications. To develop a tactical communication visualization framework, the following components must be developed:

- VRML Prototype libraries representing the different communication systems that can be added to other virtual environments
- Scientific visualization approach to rendering communications links
- Realistic tactical battlefield in VRML for display of communication systems

D. ORGANIZATION OF THESIS

This thesis is organized as follows:

- **Chapter II: Background.** This chapter introduces the relevant components for the creation a 3D visualization framework. It also discusses some of the tools currently being used for military visualization. Operation and communication planning methodologies are also examined.

- **Chapter III: Extensible Markup Language (XML), Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), and Extensible 3D (X3D).** This chapter provides an in-depth look at the underlying tools used to create 3D visualizations for the web.

- **Chapter IV: Scenario Visualization.** This chapter describes the process of scenario visualization by examining tactical communication systems.

- **Chapter V: Parameter Visualization.** This chapter describes the process of individual signals visualization using IEEE Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS) specification.

- **Chapter VI: Operations and Communications Planning.** This chapter examines the military methodologies for operation and communications planning.

- **Chapter VII: Modeling Communications Planning and Operations Using the NATO Land C2 Information Exchance Data Model (LC2IEDM).** This chapter examines the LC2IEDM for suitability of representing tactical communication planning and operations.

- **Chapter VIII: Demonstration of Results.** This chapter describes, presents, and evaluates the communication visualizations produced during this thesis.
- **Chapter IX: Conclusions and Recommendations.** This chapter summarizes the conclusions and recommendations for future work on tactical communication visualization.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

II. BACKGROUND AND RELATED WORK

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter reviews the fundamental concepts and technology underlying 3D visualization of communication signals. This chapter introduces the tools and technologies used within this thesis for generating 3D visualizations. It also presents some of the current communications planning systems that are used within the Department of Defense. A brief overview of military operations and communication systems planning tools are also presented.

B. TECHNOLOGY

This section provides a brief introduction to some of the technology that enables 3D visualization and battlefield simulation using computer networks. These tools are Extensible Markup Language (XML), Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), the next-generation VRML encoding Extensible 3D (X3D), and Distribute Interactive Simulation (DIS), the distributed networking simulation standard. These computer languages and protocols allow for the description of shared 3D models and the distribution of simulation information over computer networks.

1. Extensible Markup Language (XML)

Extensible Markup Language (XML) is a markup language and World Wide Web (WWW) standard defined by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). XML is a markup language that provides structural information for documents. This structure defines the precise roles and relationships in which the information must follow within

the document. A markup language defines the structure of a particular document. The XML specification defines a standard way to add markup to documents (Walsh, 1998). XML differs from other markup languages because it does not directly specify how information is to be presented, but rather defines the structure (and thus semantics) of the information.

2. Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) / Extensible 3D (X3D)

The Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) is a descriptive computer language designed to facilitate the creation of 3D objects and worlds. VRML is similar to the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) in that it allows viewing and user interaction using a standard web browser. VRML 97 is the current published International Standards Organization (ISO) standard for the VRML language. Extensible 3D (X3D) is the next-generation VRML specification. X3D extends the functionality of VRML by rewriting the VRML code with an XML encoding and adding new nodes.

3. IEEE Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS)

Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS) is a government/industry/academic initiative, maintained by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), to define the infrastructure linking distributed simulations. The DIS standards are contained in the IEEE 1278 family of documents. The DIS Application Protocols in IEEE 1278.1-1995 contain communication protocols used to standardize the way information about a simulation is passed between computers on the simulation network. DIS protocols also specify the way information is packetized and transmitted 'over-the-wire' of the network.

The DIS protocols are an outgrowth of simulator-network (SIMNET) research completed for the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). Bolt,

Beranek, and Newman conducted SIMNET research in the late 1980s. SIMNET's goal was to create a virtual battlefield by linking numerous computers together. The DIS protocols have drawn on the experience and lessons learned from SIMNET.

DIS is designed for both interactivity and distributed computing on different types of computer operating systems and networks architectures. Simulations will proceed correctly as long as each computer has implemented the DIS protocol correctly. The DIS standard specifies a set of messages or Protocol Data Units (PDUs) that contain ordered data fields conveying state information about the entities in the simulation. The state information fields are states such as speed, location, orientation, and acceleration for simulated entities. DIS packets usually rely on multicast for the network transport protocol. Multicast reduces the number of redundant packets sent over the network through the use of traffic grouping techniques, thus reducing the overhead of the simulation.

Ongoing work with DIS can be found in several symposia series, including: IEEE International Workshop on Distributed Simulations and Real Time Applications.

C. COMMUNICATION TOOLS

The next section details several communication planning and visualization tools currently being used within DoD. The tools are System Planning, Engineering and Evaluation Device (SPEED), Mobile Subscribe Equipment- Network Planning Tool (MSE-NPT), Satellite Toolkit (STK), and the Edge Product Family. This thesis surveys these available tools and examines their ability to visualize radio signals in 2D or 3D.

1. U.S. Marine Corps System Planning, Engineering and Evaluation Device (SPEED)

The System Planning, Engineering and Evaluation Device (SPEED) was designed for the U.S. Marine Corps (USMC) by the Marine Corps Tactical Systems Support Activity (MCTSSA) (SPEED, 2000). SPEED is PC-based program designed to run under Microsoft Windows. SPEED is an integrated set of tools used by communication planners to generate communication scenarios on a virtual 2D map.

SPEED utilizes terrain data, user-inputted parameters, and physics-based analyses to predict communications circuit status of up, down, or marginal. The program contains the predefined characteristics for many of the radios military units employ. SPEED can also perform coverage analyses for ground and satellite emitters within the 2D map view. The SPEED suite of tools includes the SPEED Path Profiler, SPEED Point-to-Point, SPEED Radio Coverage Analysis, SPEED Satellite Planner, SPEED High Frequency Communications Planner, and the Topographic Manager.

The SPEED Path Profiler is a map-based application that uses digital terrain data to generate 2D maps. The Path Profiler is the display mechanism for the Point-to-Point, Radio Coverage Analysis, and Satellite Planner. The Point-to-Point Planner uses a 2D map for radio placement selection. The program calculates line of sight characteristics and probabilistic communications link margins of good, marginal, or down. Radios can be manually repositioned to find the best locations for placement.

The Radio Coverage Analysis tool predicts the expected range and area of radio coverage and displays the area of coverage. Planners are able to view the area of radio coverage for a single radio as well as the common radio coverage for two or more radios.

This tool also determines the coverage for a Position Locating and Reporting System (PLRS) network with PLRS Area Analysis tool.

The Satellite Planner is used to plan and evaluate satellite links based on proposed locations for satellite communication terminals. Satellite Planner can operate with both geostationary and non-geostationary satellites. The Topographic Manager is designed to manage the use of Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED) obtained from the National Imaging and Mapping Agency (NIMA). DTED is elevation data available for much of the earth's surface at differing resolutions. Topographic Manager processes the DTED, which is then used for line-of-sight (LOS) calculations throughout the SPEED program.

2. US Army Mobile Subscriber Equipment – Network Planning Terminal (MSE-NPT)

The US Army Mobile Subscriber Equipment (MSE) – Network Planning Terminal (NPT) is a set of radio-profiling software and hardware that was developed under a contract for the CECOM (MSE-NPT, 1997). All Army tactical units that have MSE transmission equipment use MSE-NPT. Some Air Force tactical communication units also use MSE-NPT.

MSE-NPT provides the communication planners an object-oriented approach for creating communication plans. Operators create networking plans using the 2D graphical user interface (GUI). The operator must have knowledge of the specific radios and their capabilities. Once a user has completed a network design with specific locations for the transmission equipment, MSE-NPT will provide a detailed analysis of the network using terrain profiling. The detailed analysis includes link margins, propagation loss, path reliability, FRESNEL zone clearance, multi path effects, and climate factors. MSE-NPT uses NIMA DTED products to calculate terrain effects on user-designed networks. MSE-

NPT outputs its findings using on a 2D color display with the network overlaid on the terrain map.

3. Satellite Tool Kit (STK)

Satellite Tool Kit (STK) is a space and communication planning and visualization tool suite designed by Analytical Graphics, Inc (AGI, 2001). Primarily designed as a satellite and space design and evaluation tool, STK has been consistently upgraded to incorporate communication, radio, and command and control modules. STK is the core tool of the software suite. It is designed to run on a PC or Unix platform. The STK core software tool has been recently released as freeware software product with some additional modules available for a fee. STK is available at (www.stk.com).

The STK core tool is used throughout the Department of Defense Space Units for analysis of all types of space missions. STK provides modeling and visualization for these mission types. It also provides modules for communications and enhanced visualization. STK also supports DIS networking.

The communication module (STK/Comm) provides analysis of the quality of communication links. The three main functions of the Comm module are to: provide link analyses for all orbit types, including geostationary and Low Earth Orbiting (LEO) spacecraft; generate contour plots of critical communications parameters; and model radio interference (AGI, 2000). As military communications systems become more complex with communications reachback and tactical satellite use, the end-to-end analysis of communications systems is increasingly important.

The STK visualization module (STK/VO) is designed to provide both 2D and 3D communication and space scenarios. The STK / Advanced VO module also provides

high definition 3D imaging for video production and terrain visualization. STK/VO is also capable of performing scenario fly through to visualize relationships between objects within a scenario.

4. Edge Product Family by Autometric, Inc.

Autometric, Inc. (acquired by Boeing in August, 2000) developed a 2D and 3D visualization and analysis toolkit called the Edge Product Family. The Edge Product Family is a Microsoft Windows-based platform providing Battlespace Situational Awareness, Intelligence Analysis, Decision Support, and Intelligence Surveillance Reconnaissance Collection Support. Edge is tightly coupled with Microsoft Office products to facilitate data interchange.

Edge consists of tools designed to model, simulate, and visualize weather, battlefields, space, and all types of user data. These products can be used to generate 2D or 3D visualizations of users' information or information created from Edge simulations. The Edge toolkit contains the following tools: BattleScape, a 3D situational-awareness tool; Omni, 3D modeling, simulation, and visualization package for user-defined interactions of objects; and Wings, a 2D or 3D mission-rehearsal tool. The visualization upgrades allow map and imagery data, terrain models, and weather phenomena to be incorporated into the 3D scenes. All of these products can be used together to create complex visualizations of the battlefield. Figure 2.1 shows a possible combination of mapping and terrain products with visible coverage areas for satellites and aircraft.

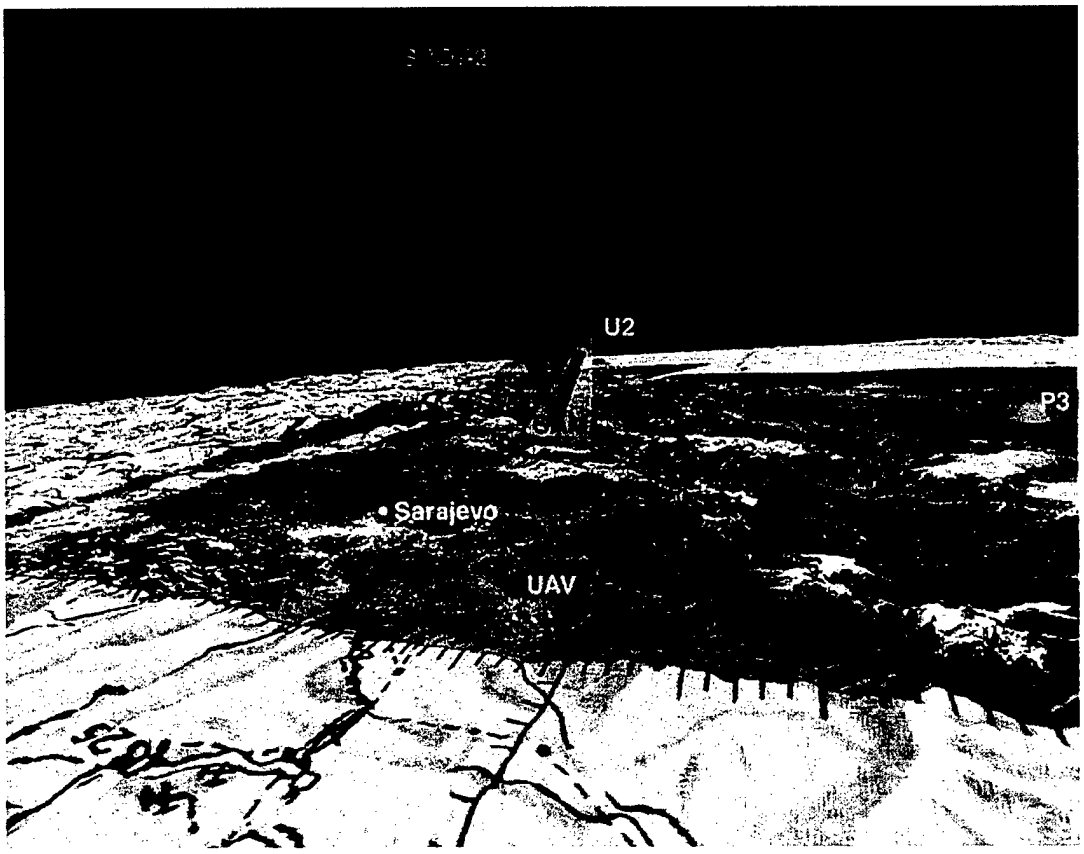


Figure 2.1 BattleScape Visualization Scene Showing Coverage Areas for Aircraft and Satellites, Ref. (Autometrics, 2001)

5. Ontar Corporation Family of Products

Ontar Corporation develops and distributes software dealing with atmospheric science and image processing. It currently distributes the U.S. Air Force Research Laboratory's MODTRAN model. MODTRAN is used for computing transmission through the atmosphere. It provides calculations from the UV through visible, infrared, and microwave spectrum. PcEosael is also of interest for tactical communications. It provides theoretical, semiempirical, and empirical programs describing the effects of electromagnetic propagation in battlefield environments (Ontar, 2001).

D. MILITARY PLANNING METHODOLOGIES

The following section briefly introduces military planning methodology specifically concentrating on the Operations Order (OPORD) and Communications Annex to an OPORD. Military planning is a sequential process accomplished at all levels of the chain of command from the National Command Authorities through the Combatant Commanders to subordinate commanders. It is performed in accordance with both joint and service planning publications and guidance. Operation planning is accomplished as part of both Deliberate and Crisis Action Planning. Deliberate planning is used to prepare for possible contingencies and is conducted mostly in peacetime. Crisis Action Planning is based on time critical events as they are happening.

1. Operations Orders

Operation Orders are multi-level documents the military uses for all types of operations. OPORDs follow prescribed formats and are passed from commanders to their subordinate commanders for their execution. OPORDs can be outlined in deliberate planning actions, but are not executed until they have been modified to the specific situation during Crisis Action Planning. Operation Orders contain annexes detailing the specifics for different functions that are to be accomplished in accordance with the order. Some of these are communications, logistics, and unit defense. One of the difficulties in producing compatible, overarching OPORDs is the variety of specific requirements between the individual services and within the warfare communities.

2. Communications Annex

The communications annex outlines all of the communication assets and placement for use during the accomplishment of an Operations Order. It specifies which

communication systems will be used, how those systems will interconnect, and which users will be able to communicate. The communications annex provides the details of frequencies, the cryptographic equipment and keying material that will be used, and the power levels for satellite terminals and Radio Frequency (RF) emitting systems.

E. CHAPTER SUMMARY

This chapter outlines the technology and tools for modeling communication systems used for communication signal visualization. This consists of 3D and simulation technology, such as VRML, Extensible 3D (X3D), and the IEEE Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS) protocol. Several of the current communication and visualization tools utilized by units within the Department of Defense are also examined. Finally, some of the operation and communications planning methods of DoD are examined.

III. VIRTUAL REALITY MODELING LANGUAGE (VRML), EXTENSIBLE MARKUP LANGUAGE (XML), AND EXTENSIBLE 3D (X3D) GRAPHICS

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter examines the computer languages that provide the ability to describe and generate 3D. The first section provides an in-depth discussion of the Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML). The second section introduces Extensible Modeling Language (XML). The next section describes GeoVRML and the ability to incorporate geographic coordinates into VRML scenes. The last section provides information on the next-generation VRML specification, Extensible 3D (X3D) Graphics.

B. VIRTUAL REALITY MODELING LANGUAGE (VRML)

Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) is a computer language designed for describing and displaying 3D models along with user interactions on them. One of VRML's benefits is its recognition as an ISO standard designed for viewing 3D scenes using World Wide Web browsers. Using VRML, a designer can describe a 3D model that a user can view and interact with using a web browser.

The examples in this thesis are shown using Cosmo Player 2.1.1 3D-browser plug-in developed by the Cosmo Software team of Platinum Technology (http://cosmosoftware.com/products/player). Cosmo Player is a VRML Plug-in for web browsers. Web browsers provide the plug-in frameworks to allow developers to extend the functionality of a browser without modifying the browser itself. With the use of plug-

ins, web browsers can now support additional file types and formats such as VRML, that developers create.

VRML provides a user with independence of viewpoint and freedom of movement allowing them to interact with various 3D models and scenes for example, a VRML model of a house can allow a user to walk through the house and examine room by room. The various examples in this thesis are shown using the approved VRML97 standard (VRML, 1997).

The fundamental design structure in VRML97 is the scene graph. This scene graph describes the 3D models, their visual properties and interactions, plus a user's interactions with the scene. The scene graph is composed of groups of encoded content called nodes. Nodes are added to the scene to display graphical objects such as a `Box`, `Sphere`, `Cylinder` (primitive objects), `ElevationGrid`, or `IndexedFaceSet` (complex polygon representations). These nodes can be grouped together to describe more complex objects that can then be used to specify animation or interaction. The two basic steps in constructing a scene graph are to specify the visual nodes and appearance of the model and then specify the interaction and movement of the model. VRML provides a standardized interchange language to create such virtual words so they can be viewed with any VRML-capable Web browser. Figure 3.1 implements several of these VRML nodes to create a virtual earth (Brutzman, 1998).

```
#VRML V2.0 utf8
Group {
  children [

          Viewpoint {
                 description "initial view"
                 position    6 -1 0
                 orientation 0  1 0 1.57
}

          Shape {

              geometrySphere{ radius 1 }
              appearance Appearance{
              texture ImageTexture {
                    url "earth-topo.png"}}}

          Transform {
             translation 0 -2 1.25
             rotation    0  1 0   1.57
             children [

              Shape {
               geometry Text {
                string [ " Hello" "world!"
]}             appearance Appearance {
                material Material {
                    diffuseColor 0.1 0.5 1
          } } } ] } ] }
```

Figure 3.1 "Hello World" Source Code and Rendered World, From (Brutzman, 1998)

VRML supports a large selection of nodes for composing a 3D scene graph. The next sections introduce the key nodes needed to understand the design of communication visualization examples in this thesis.

1. Visual Nodes

The visual aspect of a scene graph is described using geometry and appearance, combined together using the shape node. The Shape node can contain one instance chosen from a variety of geometry including four primitives: the `Box`, `Cone`, `Cylinder`, and `Sphere`. An appearance is associated with each shape to define its rendering. Shapes are inserted into the scene graph as nodes. These nodes can be

Complex models are often built using specialized 3D authoring software or Computer-Aided Design (CAD) software. With these software packages, a user can convert and export the object to a VRML `IndexedFaceSet` node. The `IndexedFaceSet` is used to create complex and realistic shapes in VRML. Once the `IndexedFaceSet` is calculated, it is placed as a value in the geometric field of the Shape node allowing it to be manipulated like primitive shapes.

Shape nodes also contain an Appearance node to allow the designer to specify how an object is rendered. The Appearance node is used with the Texture and Material nodes to specify texture images and color of the object. The Material node allows the specification of diffuse, specular, and emissive color as well as shininess and transparency. The Texture node allows images to be placed over an object for increased realism. A terrain map or cartographic image can be placed over the elevation data in a virtual world to present a more realistic or informative setting (Brutzman, 1998).

The terrain shown in Figures 3.3 and 3.4 was created using a feature within MATLAB that reads DTED files and can generate values for VRML terrain files in the form of an `ElevationGrid` (Brutzman and Blais, 2001). Figures 3.3 and 3.4 show two views of the Las Pulgas Beach at Camp Pendelton, California. Figure 3.3 displays an aerial view of the beach. The colors indicate the relative elevation of the beach. Figure 3.4 shows a ground level view from the beach.

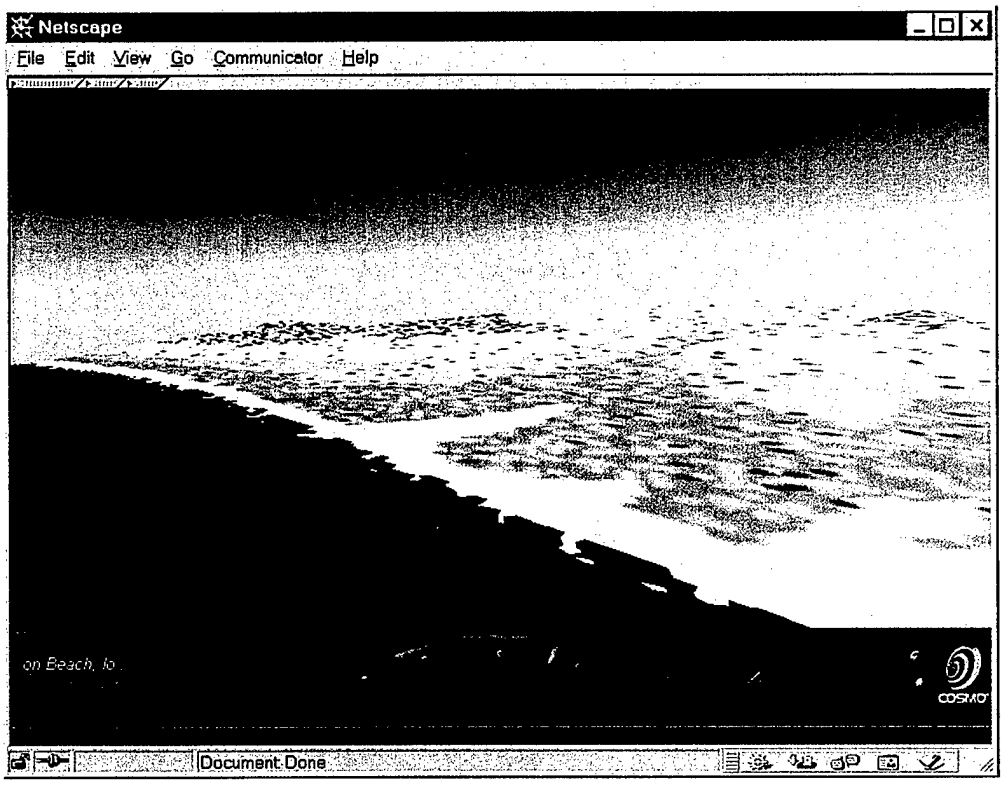


Figure 3.3 Aerial View of Las Pulgas Beach at Camp Pendelton, California Generated from National Imaging and Mapping Agency (NIMA) Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED) using a Matlab Script, After (Brutzman, Blais, 2001)

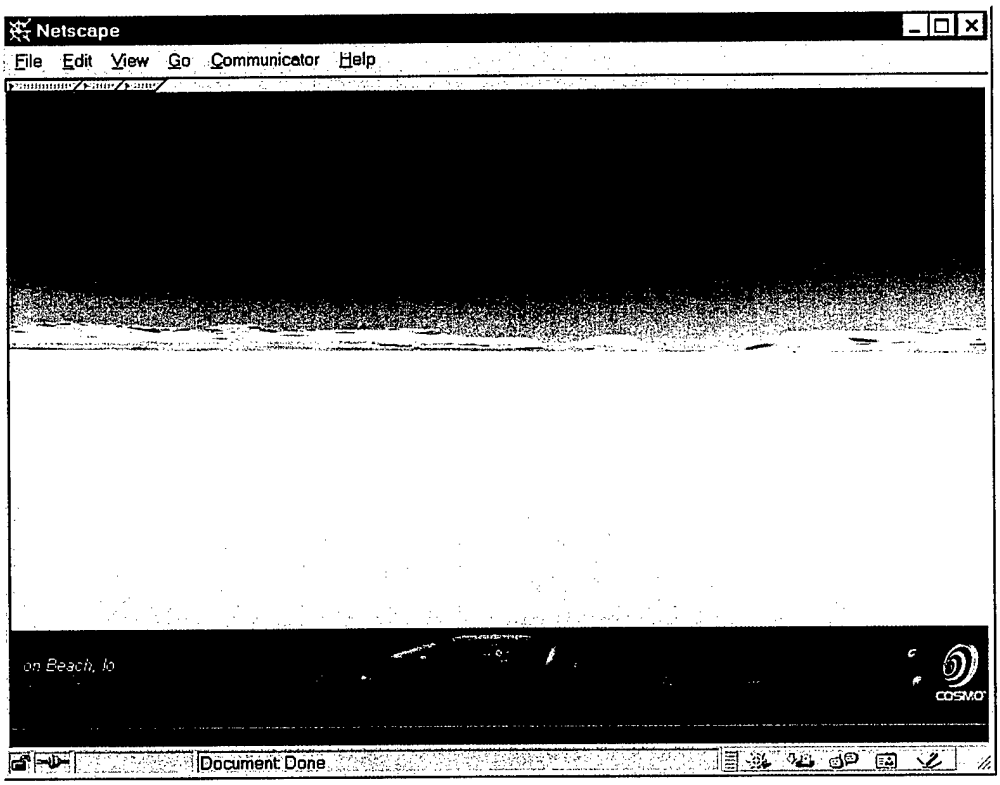


Figure 3.4 Beach Level View of Las Pulgas Beach, Camp Pendelton, California

2. Grouping Nodes

Grouping nodes are used to combine sets of nodes to create more complex objects that can then be manipulated as a single unit object. This modular design simplifies the design of action and interactions within large virtual worlds. Grouping nodes are made up of the `Group`, `Transform`, `Billboard`, `Collision`, and the `Level of Detail (LOD)` nodes.

The `Group` node is the most basic of the grouping nodes. It specifies a collection of subordinate nodes that can be manipulated as a whole. The subordinate nodes of any grouping node are referred to as children of the grouping node. The `Transform` node is a critical node for organization and movement of objects in a scene graph. The

`Transform` node groups its subordinate nodes similar to the Group node, but it can also bring groups of Group nodes together and move them within a local coordinate system. Within the local coordinate system, the `Transform` node can also specify translational rotational, and scaling changes of the children nodes. This is one of the fundamental capabilities of a scene graph. The `transform` node can be combined with interpolator nodes (defined below) to create animation in the virtual world. (Brutzman, 1998)

3. Viewing and NavigationInfo Nodes

The `Viewpoint` node is designed to make navigation easier within a virtual world. It allows the designer to add predefined locations and camera angles for viewing the scene. These predefined views, when carefully designed, can make navigation easier within the virtual world by highlighting object or views the author feels are important. These predefined views can be easily accessed through the navigation interface of the VRML browser. Exploration of large virtual worlds is also more manageable because viewers can jump to another location without needing to manually navigate through the world. In Cosmo Software VRML Plug-in displays, shown in Figure 3.5, viewpoint information is shown at the bottom left of the screen.

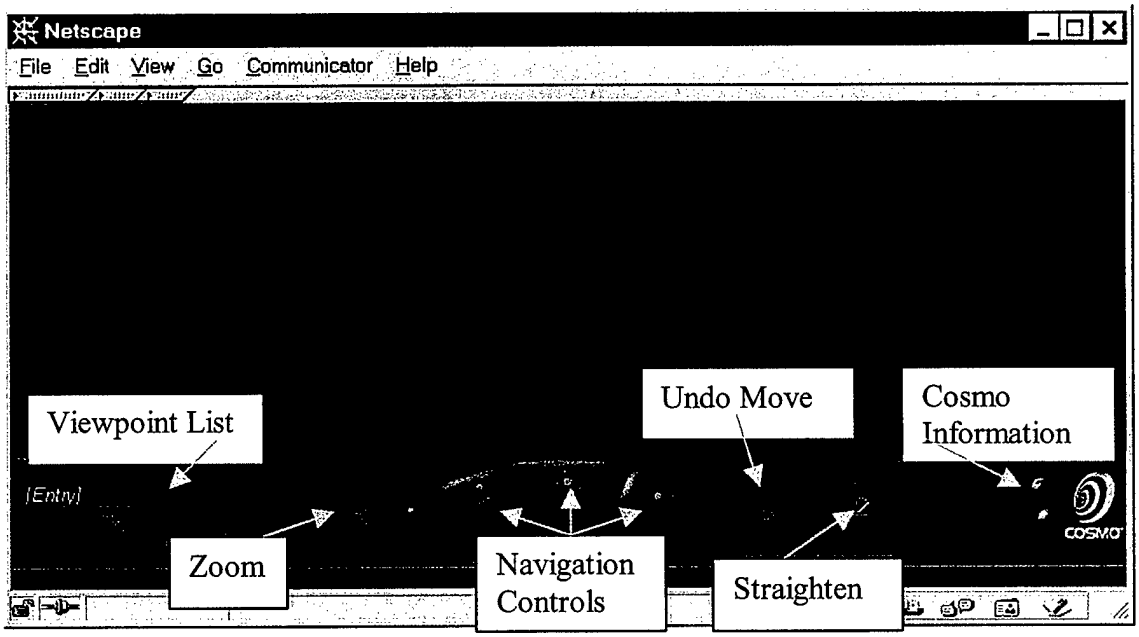


Figure 3.5 Cosmo Software VRML Plug-In

The related `NavigationInfo` contains information about the physical characteristics of the viewing avatar. These include the physical height, and speed at which the avatar can move. The `NavigationInfo` node permits an author of a virtual world to control how a view moves about the scene. A viewer may be forced or guided to walk (rather than fly) though a scene (Brutzman, 1998). Further details and a 3D tutorial for navigation in 3-space is provided by the Chomp! demo included in the Cosmo Player distribution. Figure 3.6 shows the Chomp! demo.

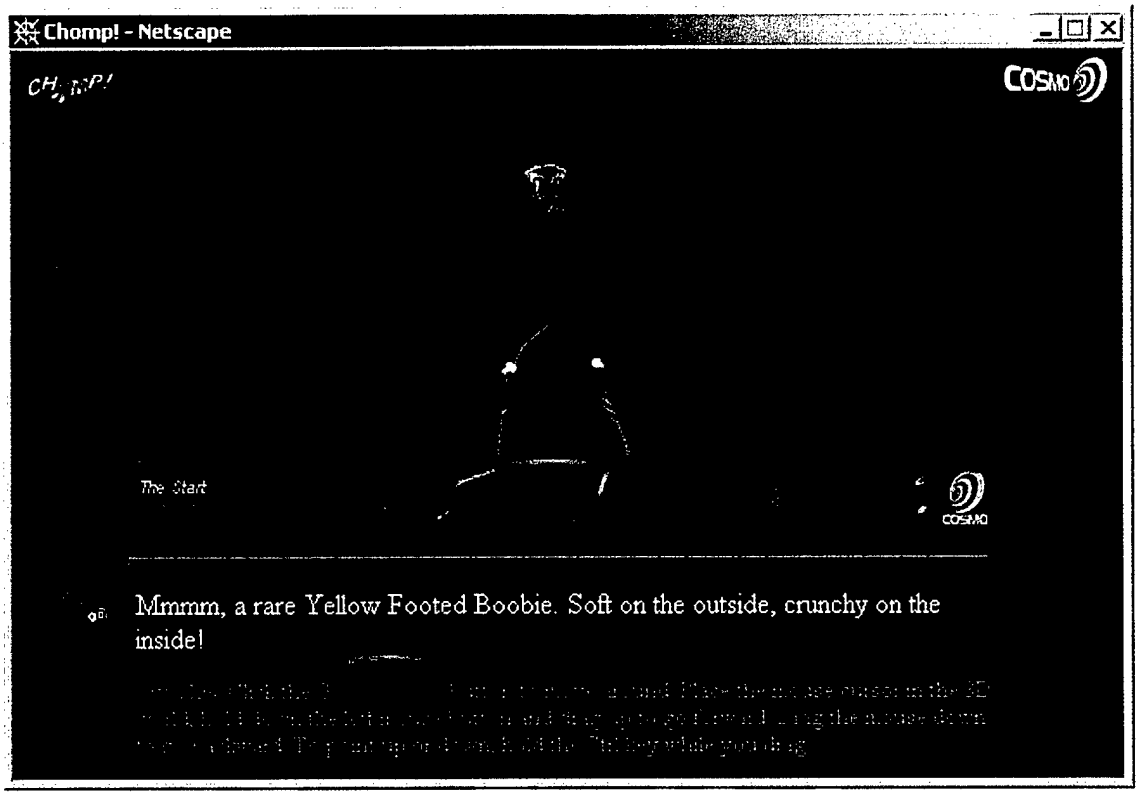


Figure 3.6 Chomp Demo for 3-Space Navigation Practice (Silicon Graphics, 1998)

4. Behavior and Event Model

Nodes in VRML are defined by their fields and events. Fields contain values representing the nodes. A behavior in VRML is a change in the field value. Events pass behaviors with their timestamp to another field value. `Script` nodes can either be sinks or sources of events. The VRML event execution model defines how VRML processes events. After a sensor or script has generated an initial event, the event is propagated to other affected nodes. These other nodes may respond by generating additional events, continuing until all routes have been honored. This process is called an event cascade. All events generated during a given event cascade are assigned the same timestamp as the initial event, since all are considered to happen instantaneously. Once the event cascade is complete, the results are rendered (Carey, 1997).

5. Interpolators Node and ROUTEs

After the scene graph has been designed with geometries and virtual objects, it is often desirable to animate the scene. VRML uses interpolators and ROUTE nodes to perform animation. Interpolator nodes are designed to provide keyframe animation, where a position or rotation is specified for only a few, key fractional times. The VRML interpolator nodes use these key fractional times and values as a rough sketch of the animation and fill in the values between those specified as needed (Ames, 1997). The most common interpolators are the position and orientation interpolators, but there are also color, coordinate, normal, and scalar interpolators. The position and orientation interpolators are used to create translated and rotational animation of objects in the scene graph. `Script` nodes can extend the functionality of interpolators by allowing the addition of software algorithms to control the interpolation.

Once the calculations are completed, the resultant values must be passed to `Transform`, `Shape`, or `Appearance` nodes for the action to take place. ROUTEs are used to dispatch events between VRML nodes. For example a ROUTE can take the calculated changes from an interpolator and redirect the data into the `Transform` node. The modified field in the `Transform` node implements the behavior changes in the scene graph (Ames, 1997).

The `TimeSensor` node drives the animation process. The `TimeSensor` starts and stops animation and control the animation speed. The `TimeSensor` node provides the clock that the interpolators use to output positional data.

6. Sensor Nodes

There are six different sensors in the VRML specification that allow user interaction within a scene graph. These are `TimeSensor`, `TouchSensor`, `VisibilitySensor`, `PlaneSensor`, `SphereSensor`, and `CylinderSensor`. Sensors are either triggered by time or user interaction. `TouchSensor`, one of the primary sensors, activates whenever a mouse cursor or pointing device is placed over or clicks on the sensed object. `TouchSensors` are useful for turning on and off behaviors and linking to additional information. Script nodes are also used to extend sensor functionality. New nodes being added in X3D/VRML 200x include `KeySensor` and `StringSensor` for keyboard-based string input.

7. Script Node

The VRML `Script` node is used to integrate imperative programming languages such as Java and ECMAScript (formerly known as JavaScript) into the scene graph. The `Script` node is used to connect programmed behaviors into a scene. `Script` nodes typically signify a change or user action, receive events from other nodes, and contain a program module that performs some computation, thereby effecting change somewhere else in the scene by sending events. (VRML SPEC, 1997) The `Script` node can be used with `Interpolator` and `Sensor` nodes to add flexibility and more complex behaviors. It is often used to perform functions such as network access, physics calculations, or a user-interface.

8. PROTO and EXTERNPROTO Definitions

The PROTO and EXTERNPROTO definitions are used to create new VRML nodes as combinations of predefined VRML objects. PROTOs are especially useful for constructing large, specialized scene graphs in which an object is used repetitively in different ways or in many different worlds. Corresponding terms in X3D parlance are ProtoDeclare, ProtoInstance, and ExternProtoDeclare. A PROTO defining an object needs to be created only once, and then it can be instantiated wherever the designer needs to use it. PROTOs provide an efficient way to create large virtual worlds in modular fashion. EXTERNPROTOs can be placed in separate VRML files and referenced in another scene by instantiating it in the local VRML file. Designers can create libraries of complex objects for use in multiple worlds.

C. GEOVRML

The VRML97 specification is a powerful tool for representing 3D worlds. One of its drawbacks is the ability for the specification to represent or utilize geographic concepts. VRML97 does not address concepts such as latitude/longitude, related coordinate systems, or the ability to navigate within these systems. GeoVRML 1.0 (www.geovrml.org) is a suite of nodes that define geo-referenced scene graph objects and data such as maps and 3D terrain models. These nodes can also be viewed using a standard VRML plug-in to a web browser. Resarchers at the Stanford Research Institute (SRI) developed the GeoVRML suite of nodes and tools using software from the Synthetic Environment Data Representation and Interchange Specification (SEDRIS) (SEDRIS) project (SEDRIS, 2001). GeoVRML is now available to the public. The key

components of GeoVRML are ten specialized PROTO nodes designed for referencing and interpolation of virtual worlds through geographic mechanisms. The GeoVRML PROTOs use underlying Java code and Script nodes to perform the physically based calculations and geographic modeling. The GeoVRML suite is a "Recommended Practice" of the Web 3D Consortium (Iverson, 1999).

GeoVRML nodes perform similar functions to corresponding nodes in the VRML97 specification. The left side of Figure 3.6 shows a GeoVRML code fragment that builds the geo-referenced virtual scene shown on the right side of the figure. This code does not display all of the declarations necessary for full geo-referencing, but it does show the major nodes necessary to render a GeoVRML scene. This virtual Earth appears similar to the virtual Earth in the original "Hello World" scene in Figure 3.1. The original scene was a Sphere node wrapped in a texture map of the Earth.

The geo-referenced scene in Figure 3.6 is composed of elevation grids geo-referenced to the actual latitude and longitude of the location. This scene demonstrates the power of GeoVRML by placing an inverted cone at the exact location of Monterey California. GeoVRML is a key technology for representing the virtual battlespace because it will allow planners and operators to view actual areas using geographical coordinate systems such as Latitude-Longitude and the Military Grid Reference System (MGRS).

```
GeoViewpoint {
   geoOrigin IS geoOrigin
   geoSystem ["UTM" ,"Z11"]
   position "3905500 578200 10000000"
   orientation 1 0 0  -1.57
   description "Welcome to Monterey"   }
#Build Earth w/ GeoElev. Grid & Lat/long
  Shape {
     appearance Appearance {
      material Material {
       diffuseColor 0.8 1.0 0.3 }
       texture DEF TEX ImageTexture
                        { url "earth.gif" }}
     geometry GeoElevationGrid {
            geoOrigin IS geoOrigin
            geoSystem [ "GDC" ]
            geoGridOrigin "-90 -180 0"
            xDimension 21
            zDimension 21
            xSpacing "18"
            zSpacing "9"
            height [0 0 0 0… (441 total) ]}}
GeoLocation {
     geoSystem [ "GDC" ]
     geoCoords "36.601388 -121.88166 200000"
#----------Lat/Long Monterey CA
     children [
       Transform {
         rotation 1 0 0 3.1415926
         children [
           Shape {
            appearance Appearance {
              material Material {
                       diffuseColor 1 0 0 }}
           geometry Cone {
                       bottomRadius 100000
                             height 500000 }
} ] } ]  }
```

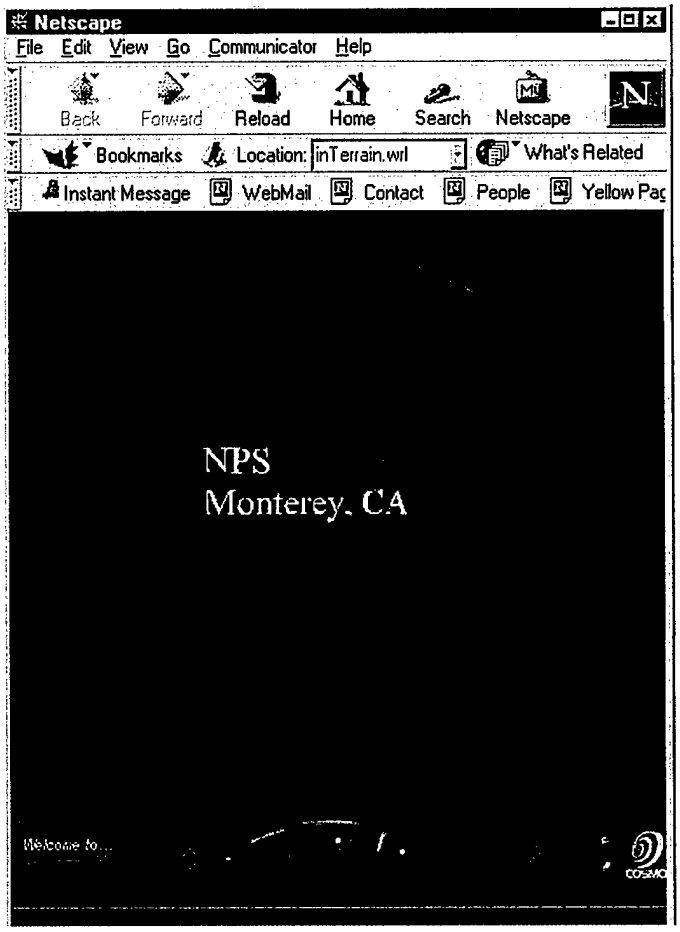


Figure 3.6 X3D Source Code and Rendering for GeoVRMLWorld.wrl, From (Murray, 2000)

GeoVRML allows the conversion of Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED) post height information provided by the National Imaging and Mapping Agency (NIMA) into correctly georeferenced maps for use in virtual worlds. Military mission planning requires this type of accuracy for terrain. GeoVRML supports the generation of georeferenced terrain for 3D visualization of military plans at any location in the world.

The next section introduces the major nodes available in GeoVRML. These include `GeoOrigin`, `GeoLocation`, `GeoPositionInterpolator`, and `GeoViewpoint`.

1. GeoOrigin

The currently supported coordinate reference systems in the GeoVRML suite assume the virtual world begins at the center of the Earth. In order to gain optimal precision of the model, GeoVRML provides the `GeoOrigin` node to specify the local coordinate system. Only one `GeoOrigin` node is used within a scene, directing a browser where to look inside the VRML world and to interpret the geological data. (Reddy, 2000)

2. GeoLocation

The military uses maps for all types of planning and operational situations. It is of critical importance to place objects at precise locations in a virtual battlespace. The `GeoLocation` node provides the capability to place objects in a virtual world using a geological reference frame. This node performs in a manner similar to the Transform node of VRML97 specification. (Reddy, 2000)

3. GeoPositionInterpolator

In the VRML97 specification, the Transform node is coupled with the `PositionInterpolator` node to provide smooth motion for animation. In the GeoVRML suite, the `GeoLocation` node is also coupled with the `GeoPositionInterpolator`. The `GeoPositionInterpolator` node performs the function of keyframe animation by calculating key values and intermediate position in geological coordinates. A time sensor is used to drive the process that passes

the coordinates to the `GeoLocation` node effecting movement of an object about a geo-referenced world. (Reddy, 2000)

4. GeoViewpoint

The `GeoViewpoint` node performs the function of the viewpoint node in the VRML97 specification. The `GeoViewpoint` node allows a designer to specify a viewer's location and orientation in a geo-referenced coordinate frame. The `GeoViewpoint` node facilitates navigation within complex GeoVRML worlds.

D. EXTENSIBLE MARKUP LANGUAGE (XML)

Extensible Markup Language (XML) is a markup language defined by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). XML is designed to allow the definition of structured documents. XML is a subset of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML). SGML is an ISO standard that facilitates document formatting and processing. Its use has expanded to encompass and facilitate all types of data exchange. XML is the lightweight version of the full SGML implementation: design provides 80% of the functionality (at 20% of the cost) of the full implementation of SGML (World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), 2001).

XML allows the creation of elements or tagsets that describe data. This is referred to as metadata, or data describing data. The data in such a document becomes self-describing. XML uses entities as the basis for document definition. Each entity has attributes defining the way it should be handled. XML provides a formal syntax for describing the relationships between the entities, elements and attributes that make up an XML document, which can be used to tell the computer how it can recognize the

component parts of each document (Bryan, 1997). The Document Type Definition (DTD) formally defines the tagsets and relationships used in a document (World Wide Web Consortium (WC3), 2000). The DTD ensures document validity by testing the document conformance against the set of rules in the DTD. XML Schemas are similar to DTDs. XML Schemas express shared vocabularies and allow machines to carry out rules made by people. They provide a means for defining the structure, content and semantics of XML documents (World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), 2000).

E. EXTENSIBLE 3D (X3D)

Extensible 3D (X3D) is the next-generation VRML specification. X3D is more than an update to the VRML97 specification. X3D is a redesign of both the VRML97 code structure and encoding. X3D provides an Extensible Markup Language (XML) encoding of the VRML97 specification. By using XML, the new X3D standard includes a Document Type Definition (DTD) tag set that allows users to develop well-formed and validated scene graphs. The extensibility of the XML encoding provides multiple additional benefits. Extensibility gives X3D the ability to define and integrate new nodes at runtime. X3D has the ability to encode geometries rapidly and also define new geometries, which ensures correct the rendering of increasingly intricate models. X3D is fully backward compatible with the VRML97 standard by providing identical fundamental nodes and structures. X3D also provides an XML schema. The XML Schema has been used to automatically generate an X3D Application Program Interface (API), the Scene Authoring Interface (SAI) (Goldberg, 2001).

By using XML as the basis for X3D, designers now have the ability to create geometries that contain XML metadata. Metadata is data describing the geometries in the scene graph to other applications that may use the data. Metadata is especially powerful for military planners because it provides definable geometries that can be transformed, organized, and displayed according to their needs. Of particular interest are corresponding metadata references for XHTML (W3C, 2000) and the XML-based Resource Description Framework (RDF) (W3C, 2001).

The X3D-Edit authoring tool makes use of the X3D software suite to allow developers to produce valid, syntactically correct scene graphs (Brutzman, 2001). X3D-Edit employs and configures IBM's Xeena XML editor (IBM Haifa Research Laboratory, 2000), which has been configured to facilitate the development of VRML scene graphs conforming to the X3D Compact DTD. The tool uses an Extensible Stylesheet Language (XSL) (Kay, 2000) to convert X3D documents to documents conforming to the VRML97 specification. After conversion, X3D-Edit automatically launches a VRML-enabled browser for convenient debugging. Figure 3.7 shows a screen capture of X3D-Edit.

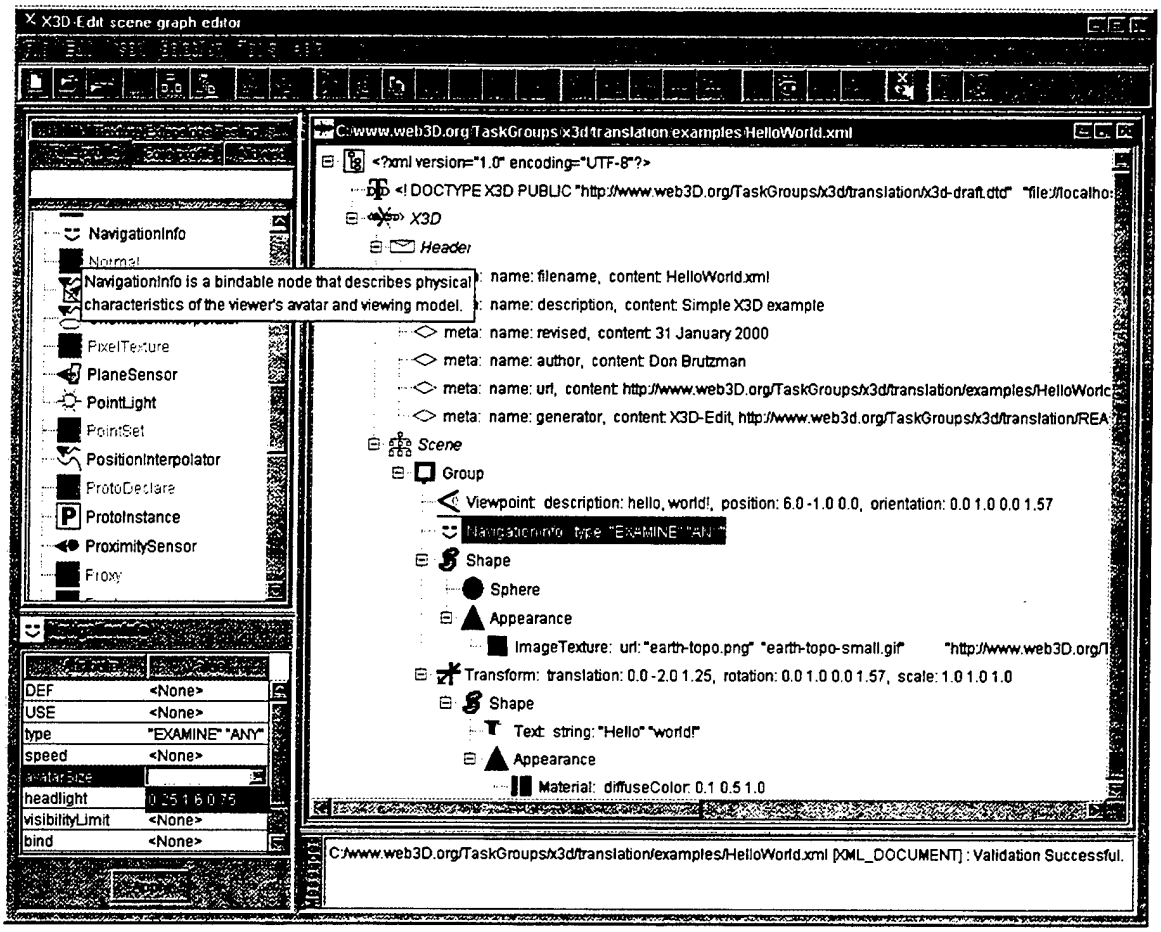


Figure 3.7 Screen capture of X3D-Edit Tool, From (Brutzman, 2000)

All modes in this thesis are generated using the X3D development environment. Although the VRML97 specification is the basis for the models, X3D provides a convenient structure and flexibility for producing valid scene graphs. Figure 3.8 show examples of X3D and VRML code that will render identical worlds. These code sets represent the Hello World scene shown in Figure 3.1.

```
#VRML V2.0 utf8
Group {
 children [

   Viewpoint {
        description "initial view"
        position    6 -1 0
        orientation 0  1 0 1.57 }

   Shape {
        geometry    Sphere  { radius 1 }
        appearance  Appearance{
            texture ImageTexture {
                    url "earth-topo.png"}}
         }

   Transform {
     translation 0 -2 1.25
       rotation    0  1 0   1.57
       children [

           Shape {
             geometry  Text {
              string [" Hello" "world!" ]}
             appearance Appearance {
               material Material {
                 diffuseColor 0.1 0.5 1 }}

                }
               ]
             }
           ]
         }
```

```
<X3D>
  <Scene>
     <Group >
       <Viewpoint
            description='initial view'
            orientation='0.0 1.0 0.0 1.57'
           position='6.0 -1.0 0.0'
        />
       <Shape>
           <Sphere radius='1.0'/>
              <Appearance>
                 <ImageTexture
                   url='"earth-topo.png" "
                 />
              </Appearance>
       </Shape>
       <Transform
            rotation='0.0 1.0 0.0 1.57'
            translation='0.0 -2.0 1.25'>

         <Shape>
           <Text string='"Hello" "world!"'/>
           <Appearance>
             <Material
                diffuseColor='0.1 0.5 1.0'
             />
           </Appearance>
         </Shape>

       </Transform>

    </Group>
  </Scene>
</X3D>
```

Figure 3.8 VRML (left) and X3D (right) Source Code for "Hello World", From (Brutzman, 1999)

F. CHAPTER SUMMARY

XML, VRML, GeoVRML, and X3D are the underlying tools used throughout this thesis to demonstrate exemplar 3D scenes. These powerful tools facilitate the creation and displaying of 3D visualizations using common web browser technology. This revolution will enable 3D graphics to become as commonplace as today's 2D web page technology.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IV. SCENARIO VISUALIZATION

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses the visualization aspects of a communication scenario. The field of scientific and information visualization are introduced as well as the 3D graphics palette available in VRML. The commonly used military communication systems are presented based on the area of the electro-magnetic radio spectrum they occupy. This section also discusses the aspects of visualizing each system.

B. VISUALIZATION

As computers become increasingly powerful, the amount of data generated also increases. Computers and humans need to analyze the generated data in order to answer the research questions for which they are tasked. The field of visualization is concerned with presenting large datasets in meaningful ways for useful analysis. The two sections below discuss both scientific visualization and its subcategory of information visualization.

1. Scientific Visualization

Scientific visualization is the graphical presentation of scientific phenomena for visual interpretation. The goal of scientific visualization is to enhance scientific productivity by utilizing human visual perception and computer graphics techniques (Domik, 1997). Most scientific visualization can be divided into one of two categories. The first is the representation of scientific information for technical study. These representations seek to provide a researcher with qualitative insights that might not be

seen without visualization. The key to this type of visualization is the accurate representation of the underlying data.

A second goal of scientific visualization is to convey information to a nontechnical audience. Such visualizations are different because they must provide understanding a general audience that may not have insight into the observed phenomena. The primary goals of this type of visualization are to provide clarity and user understanding of the information.

2. Information Visualization

Large datasets are sometimes difficult to analyze and understand using only statistical methods. Information visualization is a subset of scientific visualization that deals with the presentation of large data sets of (primarily numeric) information in a graphical format. Information visualization seeks to map the data to a visualization methodology system that provides viewers with increased understanding.

The graphical rendering primitives available to represent information include lines, points, solids, images, semi transparent surfaces, and text. The attributes of the information of interest can be represented by color, size, location, and the relative factors of the information attributes. The common forms of information visualization include bar or pie charts, graphs, maps, images, and 3D representations. Information visualization is a recent and active field of research (Ware, 2000) (IEEE, 2001).

C. 3D GRAPHICS PALETTE

The 3D graphics palette consists of tools and techniques for use within 3D scenes to convey information to the viewer. Some of the available tools include color and textured appearance, size, distance, and animation.

1. Color and Textures

Color is a key tool in the visualization palette allowing a viewer to quickly distinguish between similar objects or parts of the same object. In many applications, data ranges are mapped to specific colors for visualization. The VRML color scheme is based on RGB colors. The RGB color scale describes any color using numeric values specifying the amount of Red, Green, and Blue. Intensities for each of these values are based on a zero to one scale. The first value specifies the amount of red that is used, the second green, and the third blue. A value of 1 means the color is shown completely. A value of zero means that color is not used. For example, blue is (0 0 1) and bright yellow is (1 1 0). VRML can also render glowing colors. These colors are also specified as in the RGB format in the emissive field of a color node.

VRML further has the ability to map textures to shapes to present a more realistic appearance. These textures can be images or movies. Textures are applied to objects depending on the actual shape. A texture applied to a box will place the image on each side of the box. A texture on a sphere wraps the image counter clockwise starting at the back of the sphere. These considerations need to be taken into account when using textures.

2. Size and Distance

The size of objects and distances between them are important parts of visualization. Size, or relative size, should accurately reflect the visualized phenomena. This prevents viewers from quickly dismissing the scenario as unrealistic. Visual cues or references are needed to accurately judge size and distance in 3D.

3. Navigation

Large scenes or user worlds that are sparsely populated can be difficult to view. The key to navigation is the ability to direct a viewer's attention to an interesting part of the scene. VRML provides `Viewpoint` nodes which allow an author to set specific camera shots capturing important scenes within a world. VRML also provides the ability for arbitrary user navigation in several modes including walking through, flying over, and tilting or rotating the scene.

4. Animation

Animation is an effective way to convey information in 3D visualizations. To prevent animations from appearing jittery, the visualization frame rate should be greater than 10 frames per second. Until recently, this was only achievable on specialized computer equipment optimized for graphics processing. In recent years, commodity PC hardware can currently generate average frame rates of 6-10 frames per second for large, complex scenes. It is expected that the rendering capabilities of commodity PCs will continue to improve exponentially.

VRML utilizes keyframe processing for generating animation. All animations are based on a relative time frame whose key ranges from 0 to 1. The position and rotation

of an object is specified per key, with the fractional times between 0 and 1. VRML then calculates the intermediate values between these key values to give the animation a smooth appearance. Overall time frames are then scaled to the actual length of the animation.

D. RADIO COMMUNICATION

Radio communication is the generation and detection of electromagnetic waves traveling through the air. Heinrich Hertz first demonstrated this ability in 1888. The radio spectrum is a subset of the electromagnetic spectrum below infrared and visible light. Radio waves are measured in length and frequency, which are inversely proportional. Frequency measurements are in cycles per second or Hertz. The radio spectrum extends from the Very Low Frequency (VLF) band beginning at 10 kilohertz (kHz) to the top Extremely High Frequency (EHF) band at 300 gigahertz.

The military has communication systems in all bands of the frequency spectrum. The visualizations described in this thesis concentrate on the Very, Ultra, and Super High Frequency bands. Figure 4.1 and 4.2 show the frequency bands and military uses for each.

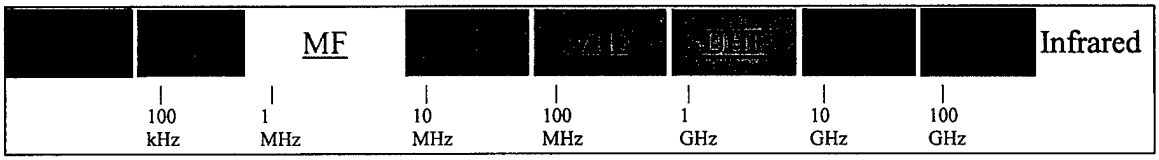


Figure 4.1 Radio Spectrum Frequency Bands, After (Neuhaus, 2001)

Frequency	Band	Application
10 kHz to 30 kHz	Very Low Frequency (VLF)	Maritime Mobile Telephone Service
30 kHz to 300 kHz	Low Frequency (LF)	Radio Beacons for Aircraft Navigation
300 kHz to 3 MHz	Medium Frequency (MF)	
3 MHz to 30 MHz	High Frequency (HF)	Army Squad Radios
30 MHz to 144 MHz 144 MHz to 174 MHz 174 MHz to 328.6 MHz	Very High Frequency (VHF)	Mobile Radio Communication
328.6 MHz to 450 MHz 450 MHz to 470 MHz 470 MHz to 806 MHz 806 MHz to 960 MHz 960 MHz to 2.3 GHz 2.3 GHz to 2.9 GHz	Ultra High Frequency (UHF)	Trucked or Conventional Base Radio Ground to Aircraft Radio Greatest Usage between 806 MHz to 906 MHz Wireless Communication Service
2.9 GHz to 30 GHz	Super High Frequency (SHF)	High Capacity Network Transmission
30 GHz and above	Extremely High Frequency (EHF)	Point-to-Point Microwave Service

Table 4.1 Frequency Ranges and Usage of the Radio Spectrum in the United States, After (Laflam, 2000)

E. SCENARIO VISUALIZATION

This section describes tactical communication visualization from a scene and scenario point of view. It examines the different types of tactical communications radio systems that will be represented. It primarily looks at systems based on the frequency band they occupy. The Very High Frequency (VHF), Ultra High Frequency (UHF), and Super High Frequency (SHF) are examined. Additionally, satellite systems throughout the radio spectrum will be examined for special visualization requirements.

1. Very High Frequency (VHF) Communication Systems

The Very High Frequency band exists in the 30 to 300 megahertz (MHz) range of the radio spectrum with wavelengths between 1 and 10 meters. The typical military communications systems operate at the lower end of the VHF band. This typically increases the maximum range of the transmissions. VHF systems are commonly used in mobility requirements because they can provide omni directional area coverage.

Two common VHF systems are the AN/MRC-145 and the AN/PRC-119. The MRC-145 is a vehicle mounted VHF- Frequency Modulated (FM) radio that operates between 30 and 87.975 MHz. The MRC-145 provides long-range communications of up to 21 miles using an omni-directional antenna. The typical data rate is between 600 and 4800 bits per second (bps). The PRC-119 is a man-portable radio used in the same operating frequencies. It has a range of 5 miles also with a data rate of 600 to 4800 kbps.

VHF system visualization represents unique requirements because of the large omni-directional coverage areas. Physical and man-made objects, such as terrain features and large buildings, can also obstruct VHF signals. Vehicles having multiple radios or

densely populated troop areas can quickly increase the scenarios complexity. The use of many overlapping coverage areas can quickly make UHF signals indistinguishable.

2. Ultra High Frequency (UHF) Communication Systems

The Ultra High Frequency band exists in the 300 MHz to 3-gigahertz (GHz) range of the radio spectrum with wavelengths between 0.1 and 1 meter. The typical military communications systems operate at the upper end of the VHF band and into the lower end of the UHF band. The frequencies between 225.0 and 399.975 MHz are used predominantly for air-to-ground communications, but can also be used for local ground-to-ground communications also. The range for military air-to-ground systems in the UHF band is 200 miles while the ground-to-ground is up to approximately 35 miles where there are minimal (or no) obstructions between communication points.

UHF signal visualization has similar challenges to those dealt with in VHF visualization. The UHF ground-to-ground communication applications also require large coverage areas with the possibility of many users within a small footprint. The air-to-ground signals also provide a challenge in their extremely large operational ranges. There are typically only a few personnel that would be in contact with aircraft using ground-to-air communications.

3. Super High Frequency (SHF) Communication Systems

The Super High Frequency band exists in the 3 GHz to 30 GHz range of the radio spectrum with wavelengths between 0.01 and 0.1 meter. The military employs SHF communications for high bandwidth, point-to-point applications. SHF systems are operated in line of sight, obstacle gain defraction, or troposcatter modes. LOS operation requires an unimpeded path between transmitter and receiver and is used for links up to

25-30 miles. Obstacle gain defraction is used for longer distances of up to 60 miles. Both transmitters aim at the highest point of the LOS obstruction and use the refractive properties of SHF energy to bend the beams to the distant end's receiver. The troposcatter method is used for longer link requirements of up to 100 miles. Both end points aim at predetermined points on the troposphere and use the refractive energy of SHF to bounce their signals off the troposphere.

The AN/TRC-170 tropospheric scatter radio set and the TER-170 Tropo Satellite Support Radio (TSSR) both operate within the SHF band. The TRC-170 utilizes either LOS or tropo communication modes. It can transmit up to 4608 Kbps and operates in the 4.4 to 5.0 GHz range with a bandwidth of 3.5 or 7 MHz. The Tropo Satellite Support Radio (TSSR) is a full-duplex, line-of-sight microwave radio terminal used for short-range point-to-point military applications. The TSSRs are used to remote equipment or personnel by replacing long cable runs. The TSSR operating range is 20 miles. It can transmit up to 6144 Kbps and operates in the 14.4 to 15.35 GHz range.

The primary aspect of the SHF system visualization is how to show point-to-point connectivity over long distances. The visualization must also take into account the three different modes of operation possible with SHF. Realistic tropospheric scatter and refractivity visualization can be particularly challenging.

4. Satellite Systems

Tactical military satellite systems exist across the entire radio-frequency spectrum. Communication satellites are usually in a geosynchronous orbit. Geosynchronous satellites orbit the earth at a precise altitude above the earth allowing the speed of the satellite to equal the speed of the earth's rotation. This enables the satellite

to appear stationary from the earth. The geosynchronous satellite coverage area is nearly one half of the earth's surface. From a tactical perspective, the visualization of this footprint is irrelevant because all battlefield operations are typically visible to a single satellite. It is still useful to show users communicating through the satellite, and to also the ultimate end points for the communication link.

F. CHAPTER SUMMARY

The field of information visualization provides useful insights into the tactical communication visualization problem. It is necessary to represent the communications systems so users can understand and act on the increased information presented. One way to analyze the communication scenario is to examine each communication frequency bands. Each band presents has unique characteristics which must be taken into account to create accurate visualizations.

V. SHARED VISUALIZATION OF RADIO CHARACTERISTICS USING DISTRIBUTED INTERACTIVE SIMULATION (DIS)

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter examines the Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS) protocol and how communication entities using DIS can be visualized. The first section introduces the DIS PDU categories. Next, the radio communication family of PDUs is discussed, as well as the individual parameters contained within them and how these parameters can be visualized. The final section describes the DIS-Java-VRML software toolkit.

B. DISTRIBUTED INTERACTIVE SIMULATION (DIS) PROTOCOL DATA UNIT (PDU) CATEGORIES

The DIS standard specifies a set of messages or Protocol Data Units (PDUs) that contain ordered data fields conveying state information about the entities in the simulation. The DIS standard defines 27 different PDUs, which can be grouped into 6 categories. The categories will be examined in more detail below.

1. Entity Information/Interaction PDUs

The Entity State and Collision PDUs represent the entity information interaction category. The Entity State PDU communicates information about an entity's current physical state. State data includes location, velocity, orientation, appearance, markings, and position and movement of articulated parts. The Entity State PDU also indicates the entity sending the PDU and the team or force to which the entity belongs. The Collision PDU is used to convey information about collisions between two simulated entities, or else collision between an entity and an object existing in the virtual environment.

DIS applications typically have each entity calculate the current position for all entities based on previous state information. This "dead reckoning" of location parameters facilitates the variable PDU packet-transmission scheme used within DIS. This significantly reduces the amount of PDU traffic required to be sent. The Entity State PDU may also be sent periodically to indicate a heartbeat update, or to offset any lost PDUs.

2. Warfare PDUs

The warfare category represents the use of weapons and effects in the virtual battlespace. It consists of Fire and Detonation PDUs. The Fire PDU communicates information regarding the firing of a weapon. The Detonation PDU contains information about the impact or detonation of a weapon. These are used in conjunction to determine the effects of a weapon on other entities in the environment.

3. Logistics PDUs

DIS simulations use a series of PDUs to represent logistics functions. These include Service Request, Resupply Offer, Resupply Received, Resupply Cancel, Repair Complete, and Repair Response PDUs. The logistics activities are controlled through a series of request and response messages between entities.

4. Simulation Management PDUs

There are numerous PDUs in the simulation management category including Start/Resume, Create Entity, and Remove Entity. There are two types of management PDUs. They are entity/exercise control and data. The simulation protocol may or may not be used depending on the exercise.

5. Distributed Emission Regeneration PDUs

The Distributed Emission Regeneration category consists of the Electromagnetic Emission and Designator PDU. The Electromagnetic Emission PDU is used to communicate information regarding active electromagnetic emissions, including active countermeasures. The Designator PDU is a functional designator for such activities as lasing a target to support a laser-guided weapon.

6. Radio Communications PDUs

The radio communications family of PDUs contains a transmitter, receiver, and signal PDUs. The Radio Communication Protocol (RCP) communicate information about both audio and data transmission via radio and Tactical Data Links. The RCP also supports actual transmission of information in real-time, or conveyed through a pre-recorded database. The visualizations within this thesis are based on data fields within the transmitter, signal, and receiver PDUs to ensure compatibility with the underlying simulation protocol.

C. RADIO COMMUNICATION FAMILY PROTOCOL DATA UNITS

The radio communication family of Protocol Data Units consists of 3 PDUs: transmitter, receiver, and signal. They are used to represent radio objects within simulations. Each of the PDUs and their individual parameters will be discussed. The three PDUs have two common fields. The first is Entity ID and the second is Radio ID. The Entity ID is used to uniquely designate any Entity during a specific exercise. An entity could be a tank, plane, military unit, or any other object that can be simulated. The Radio ID is used to identify a specific radio within the simulation.

There are two types of values within the Radio Communications Family PDUs. The first are parameters with enumerated values, which have only a certain number of specific values that can be used. The antenna pattern type parameter is a simple example of the enumerated field. It can have three different values: beam, omni-directional dome, or spherical harmonic. The second type of parameter is a numerical value, which can take any value within the specified range. Frequency is an example of a numerical parameter. It can take any numerical value between zero and its maximum allocated byte size.

1. Transmitter PDU

The transmitter PDU contains all the information needed to specifically identify a radio transmitter within a simulation. The information contained within each PDU can be used to calculate additional parameters such as signal strength, coverage area, and other fields needed to represent transmitted signals. There are a large number of parameters used within the transmitter PDU. This section describes the parameters contained within the transmitter PDU (IEEE, 1995):

- *PDU Header.* This field shall contain data common to all DIS PDUs.
- *Entity ID.* This field shall identify the entity that is the source of the radio transmission.
- *Radio ID.* This field shall identify a particular radio within a given entity. Radio IDs shall be assigned sequentially to the radios within an entity, starting with Radio ID 1. The combination of Entity ID and Radio ID uniquely identify a radio within a simulation exercise.
- *Radio Entity Type.* This field shall indicate the type of radio being simulated.
- *Transmit State.* This field shall specify whether a radio is off, powered but not transmitting, or powered and transmitting.
- *Input Source.* This field shall specify which position, (pilot, co-pilot, first officer, gunnery officer, etc.) or data port in the entity utilizing the radio, is providing the input audio or data being transmitted.
- *Antenna Location.* This field shall specify the location of the radiating portion of the antenna.

- *Antenna Pattern Type.* This field shall specify the type of representation used for the radiation pattern from the antenna.
- *Antenna Pattern Length.* This field shall specify the length in octets of the Antenna Pattern Parameters field.
- *Frequency.* This field shall specify the center frequency being used by the radio for transmission. This frequency shall be expressed in units of hertz.
- *Transmit Frequency Bandwidth.* This field shall identify the bandpass of the radio defined by the Radio ID field and the Radio Type field.
- *Power.* This field shall specify the average power being transmitted in units of decibel-milliwatts.
- *Modulation Type.* This field shall specify the type of modulation used for radio transmission.
- *Crypto System.* This field shall identify the crypto equipment utilized if such equipment is used with the Transmitter PDU.
- *Crypto Key ID.* This field shall consist of 16 bits. The high-order bit, when cleared, shall indicate that the crypto equipment is in the baseband encryption mode, and when set shall indicate that the crypto equipment is in the diphase encryption mode.
- *Length of Modulation Parameters.* These fields shall specify the length in octets of the modulation parameters.

2. Receiver PDU

The receiver PDU contains all the information needed to specifically identify a radio receiver within a simulation. Each receiver PDU contains information about the entity receiver and can be used to calculate whether a signal was received and if a link could be established. This section describes the parameters contained within the receiver PDU (IEEE, 1995).

- *PDU Header.* This field shall contain data common to all DIS PDUs.
- *Entity ID.* This field shall identify the entity that is controlling the radio transmission. The source entity may either represent the radio itself or represent an entity (such as a vehicle) that contains the radio.
- *Radio ID.* This field shall identify a particular radio within a given entity. Radio IDs shall be assigned sequentially to the radios within an entity, starting with Radio ID 1. The combination of Entity ID and Radio ID uniquely identifies a radio within a simulation exercise.
- *Receiver State.* This field shall indicate the state of the receiver, which shall either be idle or active.
- *Received Power.* This field shall indicate the radio frequency power received, after applying any propagation loss and antenna gain.

- *Transmitter Entity ID.* This field shall identify the entity that is the source of the transmission that is currently being received.
- *Transmitter Radio ID.* This field shall identify the particular radio within the entity cited in *Transmitter Entity ID* that is the source of the radio transmission.

3. Signal PDU

The signal PDU contains the information being sent between transmitter and receiver. These packets contain the actual voice, video, or data emissions being sent by the transmitter. This section describes the parameters contained within the signal PDU (IEEE, 1995).

- *PDU Header.* This field shall contain data common to all DIS PDUs.
- *Entity ID.* This field shall identify the entity that is the source of the radio transmission. The source entity may either represent the radio itself or represent an entity (such as a vehicle) that contains the radio.
- *Radio ID.* This field shall identify a particular radio within a given entity. The Entity ID, Radio ID pair associates each Signal PDU with the preceding Transmitter PDU that contains the same Entity ID, Radio ID pair. The combination of Entity ID and Radio ID uniquely identifies a particular radio within a simulation exercise.
- *Encoding Scheme.* This field shall specify the encoding used in the Data field of this PDU.
- *TDL Type.* This field shall specify the TDL Type as a 16-bit enumeration field when the encoding class is the raw binary, audio, application-specific, or database index representation of a TDL message. When the Data field is not representing a TDL Message, this field shall be set to zero.
- *Sample Rate.* This field shall specify either the sample rate in samples per second if the encoding class is encoded audio or, the data rate in bits per second for data transmissions. If the encoding class is database index, this field shall be zero.
- *Data Length.* This field shall specify the number of bits of digital voice audio or digital data being sent in this Signal PDU.
- *Samples.* This field shall specify the number of samples in this PDU.
- *Data.* This field shall specify the audio or digital data conveyed by the radio transmission. The interpretation of the Data field depends on the value of the encoding scheme and TDL Type fields.

D. PDU VISUALIZATION

The section will discuss the use of the PDU parameters to generate 3D visualizations of communication entities. The *Radio Entity Type* contained within both the transmitter and receiver PDUs will not be visibly displayed, but will be used for calculations relating to the coverage areas, frequency, power, and signal propagation distances.

Transmitter *frequency* is a key parameter within the Transmitter PDUs. Different colors or texture patterns denote different frequency emissions. This allows an operator to easily identify frequency conflicts or problems that could impair necessary information passing. The transmitter power parameter coupled with the *Radio Entity Type* enables scaling of the antenna patters such as transmitter domes or transmission propagation distances to reflect realistic values.

The *Antenna Pattern Type* contains three enumerated fields and describes the type of coverage an emitter will generate. The three are `omnidirectional`, `beam`, and `spherical-harmonic`. The beam pattern is further broken down to give more information about the directional beam. These subcategories include the beam direction, azimuth beamwidth, and elevation beamwidth. The azimuth and elevation beamwidth specify the –3 dB (half-power) power-density point in the X-Y plane and X-Z plane, respectively.

The *Transmit State* parameter enumerates the status of the transmitter: `off`, `on but not transmitting`, or `on and transmitting`. The antenna is shown without additional information to indicate an off state. This field is visualized with

visible domes when the transmitter is on. A lightning-bolt pattern indicates when a radio is transmitting and will show the packet path to an acknowledged receiver.

Once a receiver determines it can successfully receive PDUs from the broadcasting transmitter, the receiver renders a line from itself to the transmitter. This allows users to easily see the network connectivity between transmitting and receiving entities. Note that only receivers render connecting lines, in order to provide a scalable and nonrepetitive way of displaying connectivity information.

The *Receiver State* parameter is similar to that of the *Transmitter State* parameter in the Transmitter PDU. The Receiver State enumeration can take the following values: `off`, `on but not receiving`, or `on and receiving`. The representations are similar. A receiver in the `off` state is shown as a stand-alone antenna. The receiver that is `on, but not receiving` signals will have a small dome shown over it. While it is receiving a signal, the dome is increased in size to indicate receipt of a parameter of interest. If the received signal is above the minimum signal strength, a connection is shown between the receiver and the transmitter. In this way, the viewer can then determine whether a signal is being received, but is not strong enough to close the link or is it is not being received at all.

E. DIS-JAVA-VRML

DIS-Java-VRML is an open source software toolkit and library of applications that enables VRML / X3D scenes to be DIS compliant through the use of Java networking code (Brutzman, 2001). DIS-Java-VRML is designed to provide DIS connectivity using the functionality of the Java programming language in standalone

mode or compatibly with the 3D modeling and visualization of VRML. It provides a scene developer with a set of libraries and examples with which they can develop networked 3D virtual worlds. The goal of the DIS-Java-VRML working group's goal was not to invent a new protocol design, but instead to develop Java class libraries and an architecture for exchanging DIS packets over a Local-Area Network (LAN) or the Internet.

The combination of VRML script nodes and the Java classes passing information through the event in and event out fields allows information to be updated in a VRML scene graph. Such network connectivity between 3D virtual worlds makes this environment useful as a collaborative planning system. Multiple users can now design scenes and interact within a world even though they may be geographically separated. The toolkit also facilitates the development of a 3D virtual battlespace containing many entities controlled at different locations.

> DIS, Java, and VRML can provide all of the pertinent capabilities needed to implement large-scale virtual environments (LSVEs). DIS is essentially a behavior protocol tuned for physics-based (i.e. "real world") many-to-many interactions. Java is the programming language used to implement the DIS protocol, perform math calculations, communicate with the network and communicate with the VRML scene. VRML 3D graphics are used to model and render both local and remote entities in shared virtual worlds. (Brutzman, 2000 website)

Examples are examined further in the following chapters. DIS-Java-VRML development software and models are available at (http://www.web3d.org.WorkingGroups/vrtp/dis-java-vrml).

F. CHAPTER SUMMARY

The visualization of communication signals is addressed in a two level approach. First, the available information must be examined for relevance and suitability for visualization. Second, an overview of the communication space and tactical battlefield is needed to ensure accurate and effective representation. This two-phase approach will help ensure maximum usability for planners and operators.

VI. OPERATIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS PLANNING

A. INTRODUCTION

Operational planning is accomplished throughout the military chain of command. It is directed by the National Command Authorities and accomplished by the Combatant Commanders and their subordinate levels of command. Operational planning takes place at strategic, operational, and tactical levels of war. This planning has a cascading effect in which the generated operation plan becomes the basis for subordinate planning and the generation of next level of orders. This chapter will provide an overview of military operations planning and orders, focusing on communication annexes.

B. OPERATIONS PLANNING

Military planning is accomplished at all echelons of command and across the full range of operations in which the military is involved. Military planning typically falls into one of two categories. The first is force planning, which is mostly handled by the individual services that are charged with the training, equipping, and providing force to the Combatant Commanders. The second is operations planning, summarized in this section. Operations planning is directed toward the employment of military forces within the context of a military strategy to attain specified objectives for possible contingencies (Joint Pub 5-0, 1995). Operations planning is used to created operation plans (OPLANs) and operation orders (OPORDs) for all levels of wartime and peacetime operations.

1. Strategic Level

Operational planning at the strategic level of war consists of translating the country's broad national security objects into strategic military objectives. This planning is accomplished between the NCA, Combatant Commanders, and the Joint Chiefs of Staff. The plans are realized as theater-level strategies employed by each of the regional Commanders In Chief.

2. Operational Level

Operation planning at the operational level links the tactical employment of forces to strategic objectives (Joint Pub 5-0, 1995). The objective of operational-level planning is to attain specific goals through campaigns or operations. This planning seeks to determine when, where, and how major force employment will take place.

3. Tactical Level

Tactical operation planning is the employment and maneuver of military units against the enemy. Tactical plans bring maximum combat force to bear against enemy units. This level of planning is concerned with engagements and battles. The signal planner is primarily concerned about the tactical employment of forces at this level.

C. OPERATION ORDER (OPORD)

An Operation order (OPORDs) is a specifically formatted message that outlines actions subordinate units are to take. It is directive in nature. The header of the message contains transmission information showing the sender and all recipients of the message. The next section contains the task information and all of the forces that are required for execution. The beginning text contains information about the message such as when it was sent, the classification, and other administrative details.

The next section contains information about the overall situation, as it is currently assessed. It contains information about both friendly and enemy forces. Next, the full mission statement for the operation is given. The next section consists of the execution information. This section gives the overall concept of operations so all tasked units can understand their role in the bigger operation. The execution information also outlines the task assignments and gives the coordinating instructions. The last section contains administrative and logistics information. This section also contains the information about the command, control, and communications (C3) procedures and systems to be used. If a large operation is being planned, C3 information is contained in an OPORD annex containing appropriate references to the main OPORD.

The OPORD structure is part of the United States Message Text Format (USMTF) (DISA, 2001). The Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA) maintains this text only message-formatting standard. The USMTF was designed to enhance joint and coalition warfighting effectiveness through the standardization of message formats, data elements, and information exchange procedures (Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction 6241.01, 1996). USMTF has been in use within the DoD for many years.

Recently, there has been interest in migrating from a text-only solution to an Extensible Markup Language (XML)-based solution. This initiative is known as the Extensible Markup Language Message Text Format (XML-MTF). The XML-MTF has four significant benefits over USMTF. First, USMTF is a 30-year-old technology that exists as a government standard thus limiting software acquisition and upgrade choices. Second, the USMTF is tied to the 1960s-era Teletypeprinter, which limits the way data can be presented in messages. Third, the USMTF is only able to send the information

that is part of the actual message. It does not allow metadata (information about the information) to be transmitted. Lastly, XML will provide a significant improvement in the way in which messages can be syntactically checked and then used for higher-level information exchange. This facilitates computer-to-computer data processing and advanced autogeneration of visualizations as shown in the thesis "Automatically Generating A Distributed 3D Battlespace Using USMTF and XML-MTF Air Tasking Order, Extensible Markup Language (XML) and Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML)" (Murray-Quigley, 2000). XML-MTF work is ongoing (XML-MTF Development Team, 2001).

D. RADIO COMMUNICATION PLANNING

Communication planning is one part of the larger Command, Control, Communication, and Computer (C4) planning that a signal planner must complete. Similar to operation planning, it also exists across all echelons of the military. C4 planning consists of information assurance, satellite communication, frequency spectrum, and command and control planning. This section focuses on the tactical communication planning dealing with radio communications.

Communication planning is completed in conjunction with the operation planning ensuring support to the overall operation. Communication planning begins once a signal planner receives initial guidance on the supported units' operation plan and preliminary request for communications support. Signal planners use a variety of tools to create a communication plan.

Signal planners utilize planning tools like Mobile Subscriber Equipment – Network Planning Terminal (MSE-NPT) and System Planning, Engineering and Evaluation Device (SPEED) to develop tactical radio link plans. These tools use Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED) to determine suitable locations for antennas. They also calculate coverage areas for mobile systems.

Figure 5.1 shows the SPEED Radio Coverage Analysis Tool. This tool uses the underlying topographic information to show predicted coverage area for the center radio. As depicted, the other two radios should be able to communicate with the center radio. SPEED contains most of the common military radios so that a user can quickly input a scenario and obtain appropriate results. The inset picture in the upper left hand corner of Figure 5.1 shows the surrounding area of the main scene for context.

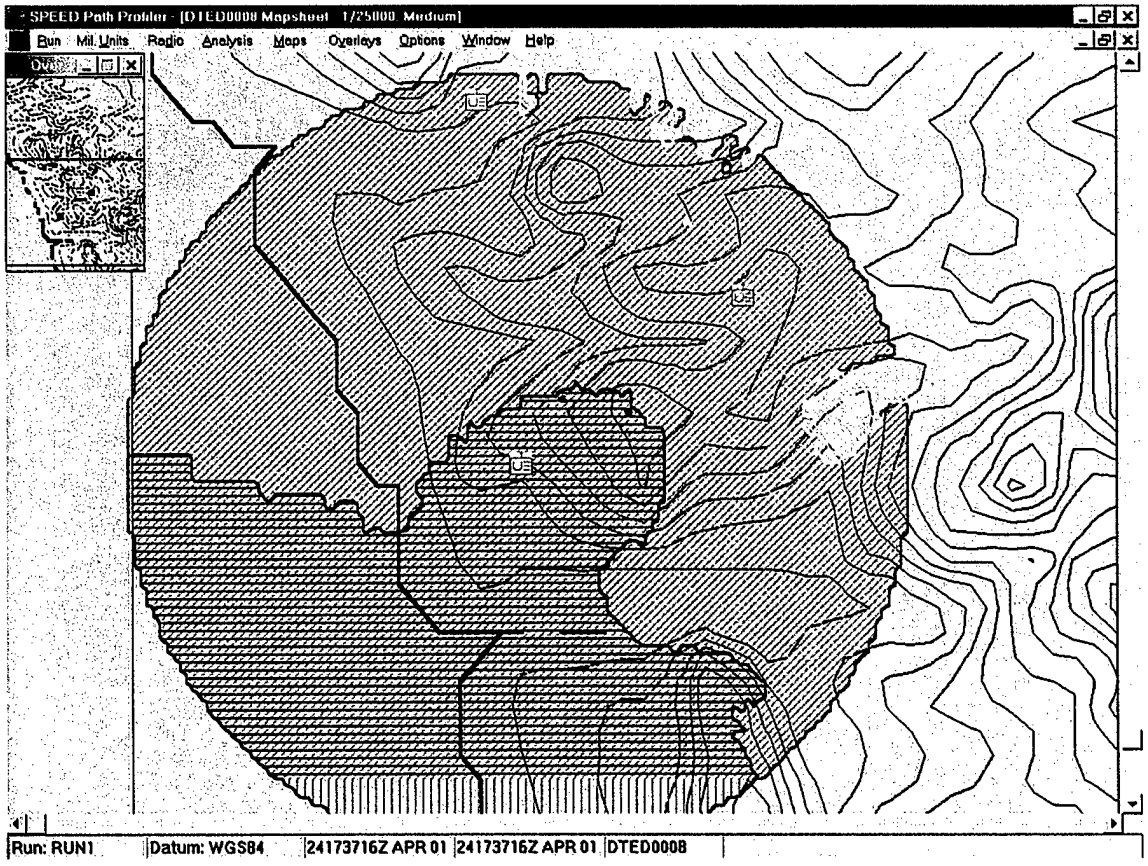


Figure 5.1 SPEED Radio Coverage Analysis Tool showing Center Radio Coverage

The Radio Coverage Tool can also compute common LOS areas for multiple radios. Figure 5.2 shows the common coverage area for the three radios. Additional radios could be added to the green region and communicate with all of the other radios.

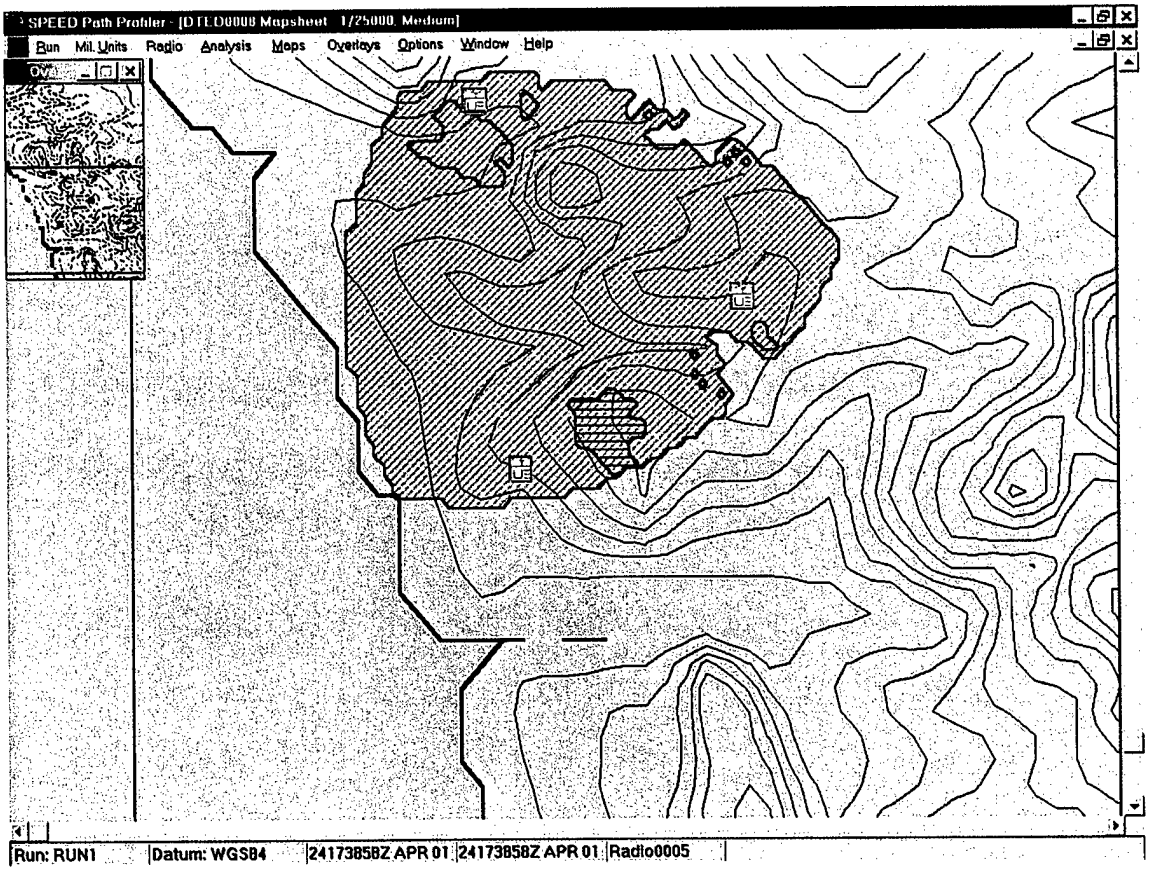


Figure 5.2 SPEED Radio Coverage Tool Displaying Common Line of Sight Coverage Area for all Three Radios

Plans outputted using MSE-NPT can be used as input to create 3D scenarios as shown in "3D Visualization of Theater-Level Radio Communications Using a Networked Virtual Environment" (Laflam, 2000). SPEED 7.0 does not provide the capability of

generating output files. SPEED 8.0 will be released in summer 2001. Once released, it should be evaluated for the possibility of linking it with a 3D rendering software package.

E. ANNEX K - COMMAND, CONTROL, COMMUNICATION, AND COMPUTER (C4) SYSTEMS

The Annex K or Command, Control, Communication, and Computer (C4) System Annex contains communication section of an OPORD. This allows the document to be created and transmitted independently from the rest of the OPORD document. The format for the body of the Annex K follows the same format as the ORORD. It gives an overview of the situation and assigns tasks to subordinate units. There may be additional appendixes containing information about the information assurance plan, overall C4 plan, satellite communications plan, defense courier service information, and the frequency spectrum plan. In a multi-national operation, an appendix with foreign data exchange requirements may also be included.

F. CHAPTER SUMMARY

Military operations are complex events with many participants. Military operation planning must be completed correctly to synchronize actions of everyone involved. Operation planning exists on a continuum across all levels of war from strategic to operational to tactical. It also exists within each echelon of command. The OPORD provides each unit its assigned role and mission within the overall operation. The signal planner is concerned with the mission and specifically the C3 requirements outlined in the OPORD.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

VII. MODELING COMMUNICATIONS PLANNING AND OPERATIONS USING THE NATO LAND C2 INFORMATION EXCHANCE DATA MODEL (LC2IEDM)

A. INTRODUCTION

Future warfare will increasingly rely on ad hoc coalition environments with disparate communication and information technology systems. These systems must be able to interoperate and exchange data. All Coalition partners must agree upon standards prior to the start of operations. NATO is currently evaluating the Land C2 Information Exchange Model (LC2IEDM), as part of a bigger Generic Hub (GH) data model, for data exchange suitability. The US Navy's Naval Undersea Warfare Command (NUWC) and the Institute for Defense Analysis (IDA) are extending this primarily land-focused model to incorporate Naval representations. This chapter briefly introduces the data model and evaluates its suitability for representing communications planning and operations.

B. DATA INTERCHANGE

As the Department of Defense (DoD) progresses along the knowledge pyramid from data to knowledge it is trying to attain increasingly higher levels of understanding. This understanding is facilitated by interconnected systems. These systems need structured formats for passing information. This structured methodology allows systems to pass specific information and rely on the other system to represent it correctly. A command and control example is an Air Force system passing a structured message 'Squadron of F-16s at the air base' and having an Army system represent it correctly.

Systems use data models to provide such format and message structure. By outlining a format and structure, the data model provides the basis for these systems to be able to pass data the other system can understand. This information exchange model does not specify the way data must be represented or stored on a specific system. It only specifies what and how information must be exchanged between different systems. This significantly reduces the number of things that must be specified and gives system implementers freedom to extend the specifications to meet their needs.

The NATO C3 Technical Architecture (NC3TA) Interoperability Reference Model describes four levels for classifying a system's interoperability. They are:

> **Degree 1: Unstructured Data Exchange**. Involves the exchange of human-interpretable unstructured data such as the free text found in operational estimates, analysis and papers.
>
> **Degree 2: Structured Data Exchange**. Involves the exchange of human-interpretable structured data intended for manual and/or automated handling, but requires manual compilation, receipt and/or message dispatch.
>
> **Degree 3: Seamless Sharing of Data**. Involves the automated sharing of data amongst systems based on a common exchange model.
>
> **Degree 4: Seamless Sharing of Information**. An extension of degree 3 to the universal interpretation of information through data processing based on co-operating applications (NC3TA, 2000).

The proposed NATO Generic Hub Data Model is a proposal to create a Degree 3 specification for seamless sharing of data. By adhering to the model, it will also facilitate users creating systems that can seamlessly share information.

C. GENERIC HUB

NATO's automated information exchange plan requires a structured representation of information that needs to be exchanged. This representation must be specific enough to be meaningful, but also flexible enough so that it can change over time to represent new information needs. The model should serve as a hub for countries seeking to base new information systems on it. The NATO Generic Hub data model was designed to meet these needs.

The primary goal of the Generic Hub model is an information exchange data model. The model will provide the basis for structured information exchange not currently available with messaging systems. As a minimum, the NATO nations wish to have the GH Data Model preserve the meaning and relationships of the information exchanged and thereby attain the interoperability associated with NATO Level 4 of System Interconnection (automated exchange of data, with user-imposed constraints, between C2IS databases) (NATO, 2000).

The Generic Hub Data Model uses land combat operations as the generic battlespace hub for model. Functional areas of the battlespace can be viewed as spokes originating in the hub and extending outward as shown in Figure 6.1. The functional areas include Fire Support, Air Support, Administration, Communications and Electronics, Intelligence/Electronic Warfare, etc. There are some common representations between the functional areas and the generic battlespace hub. This ensures data consistency across the model.

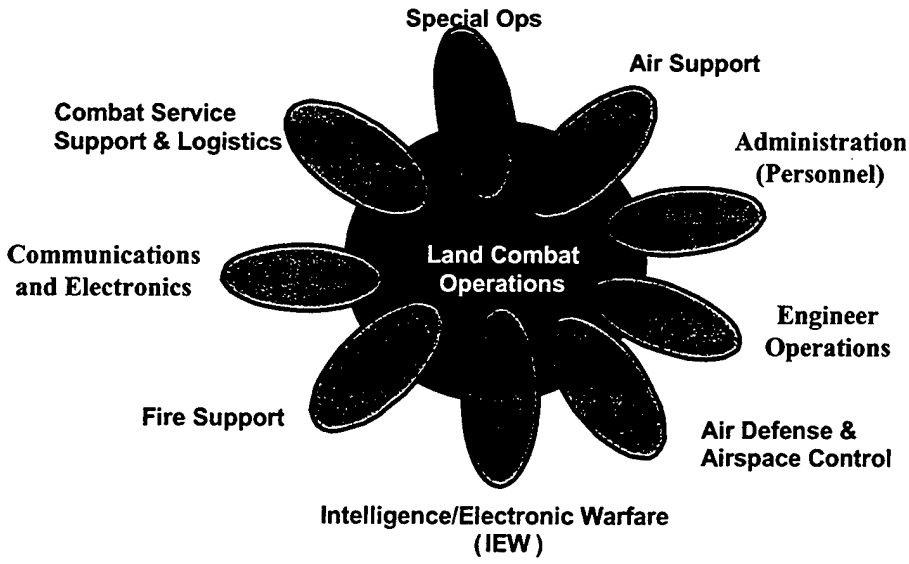


Figure 6.1 Generic Hub and Its Relationship to Subfunctional Areas, From (NATO, 2000)

D. LAND C2 INFORMATION EXCHANGE DATA MODEL (LC2IEDM)

The Land C2 Information Exchange Data Model (LC2IEDM) is the base of the generic hub. The structure is meant to be generic and include all land, sea, and air operations although it currently focuses primarily on the land portion. It seeks to define the information that is relevant to the generic battlespace and also the information that has meaning within several of the functional areas. The model describes objects of interest including forces, personnel, weather, terrain features, and organizations. The data model also includes information about the relationship between objects. An individual airman who belongs to the 51st Fighter Wing at Osan AB, Korea is an example of specific information that can be represented.

The data model has five key independent entities. They include OBJECT-ITEM, OBJECT-TYPE, CAPABILITY, LOCATION, and ACTION. OBJECT-ITEM entity is an individual object that has some significance. An example is a specific person such as

a commander. The OBJECT-TYPE entity is a class of objects with significance. This could be a type of facility such as an airfield or a type of person such as a specific rank or position. The CAPABILITY entity provides the ability to perform a mission or function. LOCATION entity is a position within a specific frame of reference. ACTION entity is an activity or how that activity may take place. This would include operational plans and logistic requests and activities.

The five secondary entities include CANDIDATE-TARGET-LIST, CONTEXT, REFERENCE, REPORTING-DATA, and RULE-OF-ENGAGEMENT. The use of these 10 independent entities and the relationships between them allow for the full specification of a battlespace situation that can be transmitted between systems to convey information.

E. THE COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS EXTENSION FOR MODELING COMMUNICATION PLANNING AND OPERATIONS

The Communications-Electronics (CE) extension describes all facets of communication and information areas in the battlespace including design, development, installation, operation, and maintenance of systems dealing with collecting, transmitting, processing, and displaying of data and information. The scope of the CE extension is limited to the communications architecture at a logical level. It deals with the subscribers and the networks they use. Current development does not deal with the physical architecture, commercial, or strategic communication systems. For example further work is needed to fully represent the richness of detail typically contained in a larger operation order Annex K.

The primary focus of the CE extension is on the logical architecture of tactical communication networks. The logical architecture view must address the following: network characteristics, subscribers, and the characteristics of the connection. Network characteristics include the kind of service provided (voice, data, facsimile), the intended use of the network (C2, fire-support), and the network control elements.

The CE extension adds several entities for specifications of communications and electronic systems. These entities include LOGICAL-NETWORK, LOGICAL-NETWORK-SERVICE, and LOGICAL-NODE. Both LOGICAL-NETWORK and LOGICAL-NODE are subtypes of CONTROL-FEATURE as shown in Figure 6.2. The fields of each entity are listed within the node representation. This representation is very similar to standard database representation.

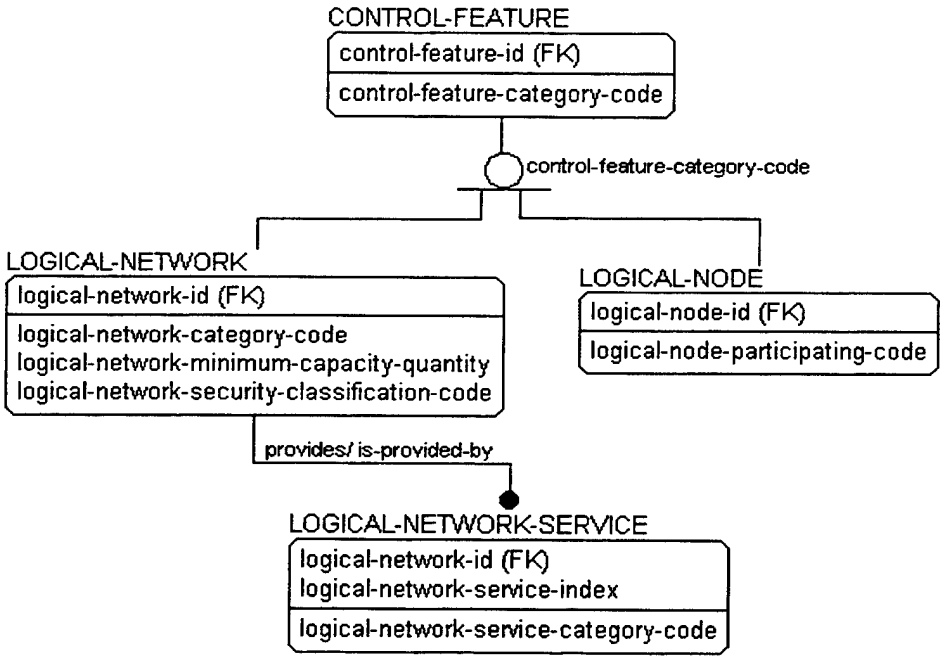


Figure 6.2 Communication-Electronics Entities, From (NATO, 2000)

F. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS EXTENSION EXAMPLES

This section will examine two examples utilizing the CE extension. Both examples illustrate how logical networks can be represented using the GH model. The first network is a two-node network and the second is a four-node network. The graphical representation of the examples is shown in Figure 6.3.

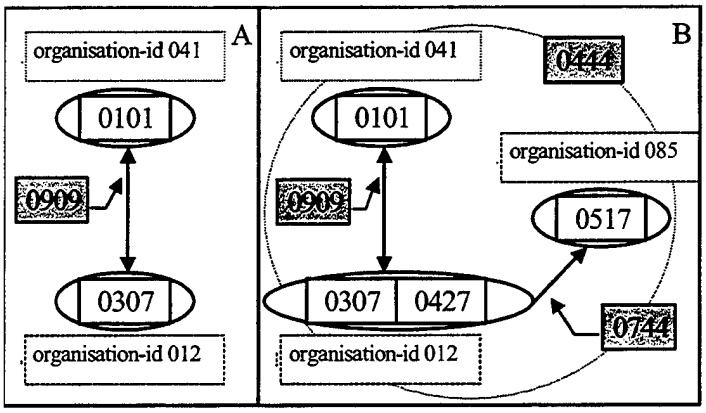


Figure 6.3 Two Examples of Logical Networks, After (NATO, 2000)

1. Two-Node Network (Example A)

The first example contains two organizational subscribers connected by a single bi-directional link. The relevant information from the example is contained in Table 6.1. The network is modeled using two LOGICAL-NODES and *participating-codes* set for transmit/receive. Next are the participating organizations identified by *organization-id* and the *control-feature-id* corresponding to their *node-id*. The LOGICAL-NETWORK describes the network connection between the subscribers. In the example, the network capacity is 28800 baud at the NATO SECRET level. The final section is used to associate the LOGICAL-NODE and LOGICAL-NETWORK.

(a) LOGICAL-NODE

logical-node-id	logical-node-participating-code
0101	Transmitting/receiving
0307	Transmitting/receiving

(b) ORGANISATION-CONTROL-FEATURE-ASSOCIATION

***-subject-organisation-id	***-object-control-feature-id	***-index	***-category-code
012	0307	1	Is user of
041	0101	1	Is user of

Note: *** = organisation-control-feature-association

(c) LOGICAL-NETWORK

***-id	***-category-code	***-minimum-capacity-quantity	***-security-classification-code
0909	Sole user network	28,800	NATO SECRET

Note: *** = logical-network

(d) CONTROL-FEATURE-CONTROL-FEATURE-ASSOCIATION

***-subject-control-feature-id	***-object-control-feature-id	***-index	***-category-code
0307	0909	1	Is part of
0101	0909	1	Is part of

Note: *** = control-feature-control-feature-association

Table 6.1 Two Node Network Example Expressed using Global Hub Notation, From (NATO, 2000)

2. Four-Node Network (Example B)

The second example, Figure 6.3, builds on Example A by adding an organization that is a receive-only subscriber of the network. An addition link is added that is modeled as a separate LOGICAL-NETWORK. The two links are then also modeled as a LOGICAL-NETWORK. The data for the example is contained in Table 6.2.

(a) LOGICAL-NODEs

logical-node-id	logical-node-participating-code
0101	Transmitting/receiving
0307	Transmitting/receiving
0427	Transmitting
0517	Receiving

(b) ORGANISATION-CONTROL-FEATURE-ASSOCIATION

***-subject-organisation-id	***-object-control-feature-id	***-index	***-category-code
012	0307	1	Is user of
012	0427	1	Is user of
041	0101	1	Is user of
085	0517	1	Is user of

Note: *** denotes "organisation-control-feature-association".

(c) LOGICAL-NETWORK

***-id	***-category-code	***-minimum-capacity-quantity	***-security-classification-code
0909	Sole user network	28,800	NATO SECRET
0744	Sole user network	14.400	NATO SECRET
0444	Compound network	14.400	—

Note: *** = logical-network

(d) CONTROL-FEATURE-CONTROL-FEATURE-ASSOCIATION

***-subject-control-feature-id	***-object-control-feature-id	***-index	***-category-code
0307	0909	1	Is part of
0101	0909	1	Is part of
0307	0744	1	Is part of
0507	0744	1	Is part of
0909	0444	1	Is part of
0744	0444	1	Is part of

Note: *** denotes "control-feature-control-feature-association".

Table 6.2 Four Node Network Example Expressed using Global Hub Notation, From (NATO, 2000)

The first connection in this example, between ORGANIZATIONs with organization-ids 012 and 041 is modeled as it was in Example A. There is a second logical node assigned to the ORGANIZATION with organization-id 012 because it has

two connections with different characteristics. The new LOGICAL-NETWORK is specified similarly as the one in Example A while the compound network is specified as an association of the two point-to-point LOGICAL-NETWORKS.

G. CHAPTER SUMMARY

The proposed NATO Generic Hub and LC2IEDM increase the effective and efficiency of disparate systems that need to exchange data. The GH data model supports higher-level information interchange by standardizing the way the information is exchanged. This format is robust and flexible enough to allow a full range of battlespace representations to be created.

The Communications-Electronics extension to LC2IEDM represents communication and information processes and systems. It primarily focuses on the logical network representation of tactical networks. Modifications to provide strategic and commercial network representations are being considered. This will significantly extend the usefulness of the model.

VIII. DEMONSTRATION OF SIMULATION RESULTS

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes and presents antenna prototypes and example scenes designed for tactical signal visualization. The goal for these representations is to provide intuitively obvious visualizations. Antenna and signal model prototypes are presented first. The prototypes are then incorporated into scenarios showing probable tactical employment. Finally, this chapter discusses the potential uses for this system.

B. DEMONSTRATION OF VISUALIZATION TECHNIQUES

This section outlines the different visualization models created for this thesis. The primitives shown are graphics-palette capabilities such as: color, transparency, and shapes. These are the building blocks for the system prototypes. The prototypes provide the user with a customizable object that can be used in different ways without having to alter the underlying model.

1. Signal Primitives

This section displays the signal primitives used to create the visualization models. Figure 8.1 displays the beam prototypes used in point-to-point communication applications. The cones on the left are useful to display the spreading of the beam pattern as the distance between transmitter and receiver increases. The spreading also presents a challenge because it can take up much of the scene at the receiving end obscuring other features and this can also be very narrow and "difficult to see" at the transmitter. These usability constraints led to the development of the cylindrical displays on the right side of Figure 8.1. The cylinders are effective for point-to-point links because they provide a

constant diameter for all distances. Figure 8.1 displays both the solid and wire frame views that a designer could use.

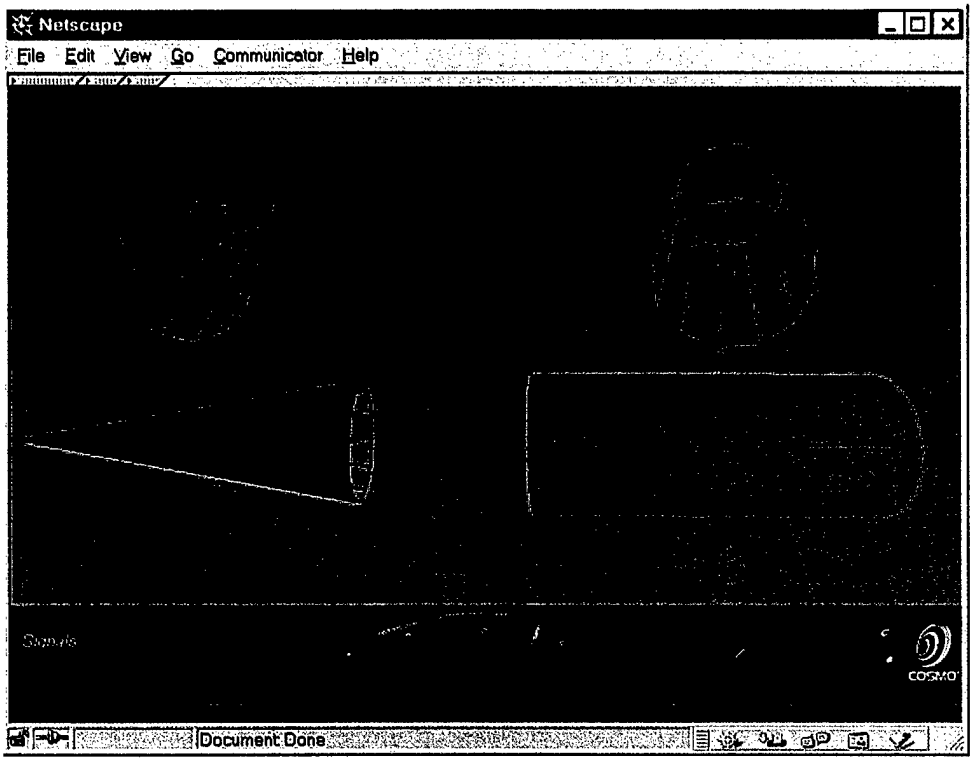


Figure 8.1 Beam Cone and Beam Cylinder Signal Prototypes Shown as Solid and Wire Frame Objects

Coverage domes (or half-domes) are an effective way to present area coverage systems that communicate with multiple senders or receivers. Two domes are shown in Figure 8.2. The frequency of a radio's transmitter or receiver is shown using the color of the coverage dome. The coverage domes contain a prototype that generates a color for the dome based on the declared frequency. This will help prevent frequency interference and show all users communicating on a given frequency. Future work needs to compare and contrast usage paradigms for the assignment of graphics rendering parameters to communications parameters.

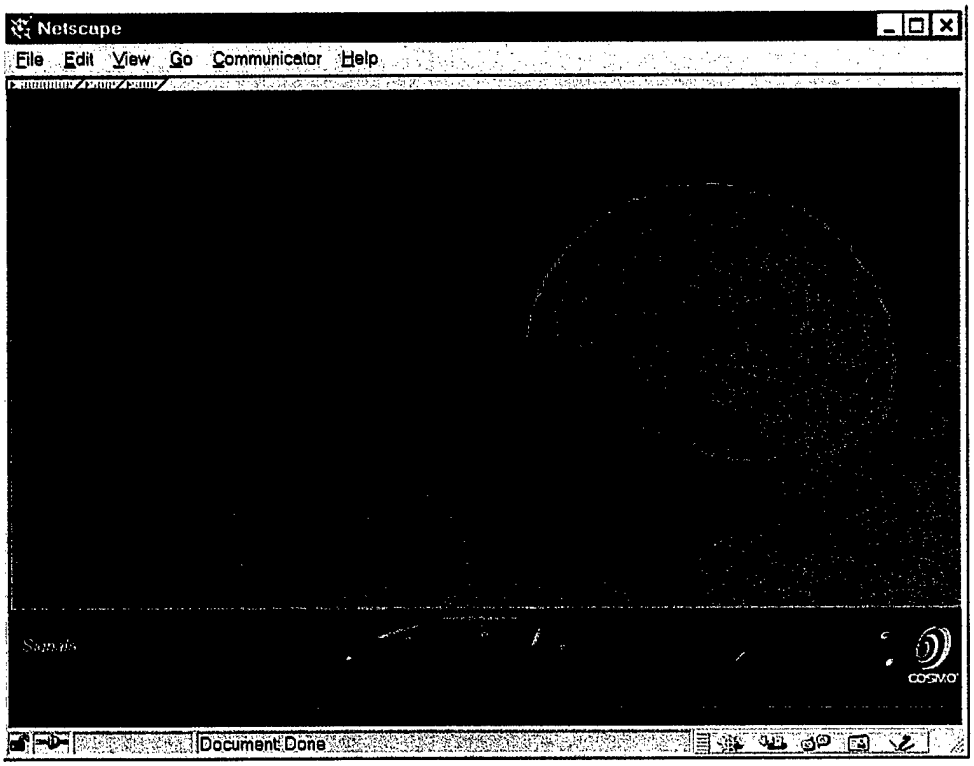


Figure 8.2 Two Area-Coverage Domes

2. System Visualization

This section presents the system visualizations designed for demonstrating both SHF and UHF communications. Figure 8.3 shows a pair of Tropo Satellite Support Radios (TSSRs) with an established link.

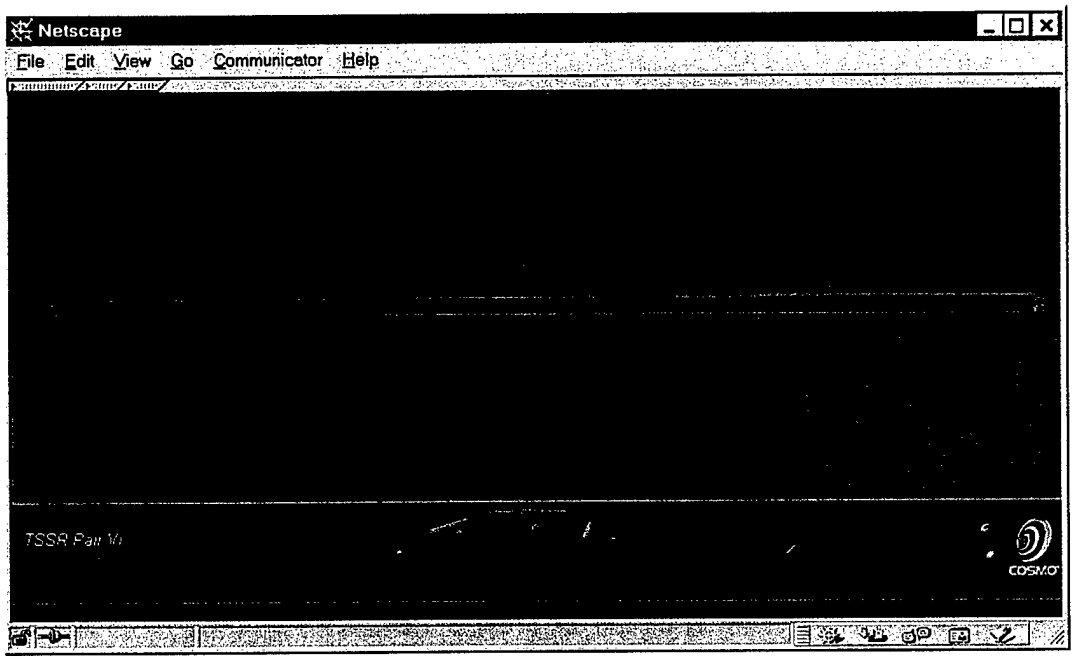


Figure 8.3 Two Tropo Satellite Support Radios (TSSR) with an Established Direct-Path Link

The next SHF system is a TRC-170 operating in troposcatter mode by bouncing their signals off the troposphere. Figure 8.4 shows an aerial view of two TRC-170s connected using conic beams.

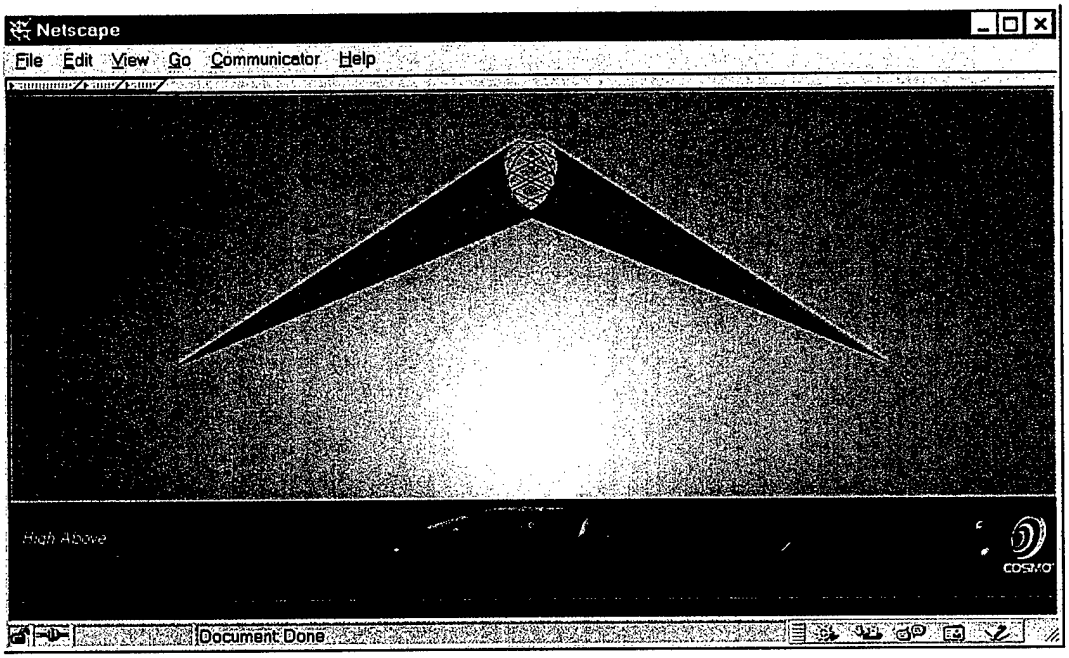


Figure 8.4 High Above Two TRC-170s Operating in Troposcatter Mode

The omni-directional visualizations, typically VHF or UHF systems, use domes to indicate both the receivers and transmitters within a scene. They are not differentiated except when the transmitter is transmitting. The domes are not intended to represent coverage area for the system. Some of the systems have coverage areas of 20 miles line-of-sight. The domes quickly grew too large to represent more than a few radios. This is an area where 2D visualization is superior to 3D representation.

Figure 8.5 shows 6 radio domes using 3 different frequencies. Each color represents a frequency. The two domes with the red lightning bolts indicate they are transmitters. The other four are receivers. The two yellow domes are larger than the other four indicating those radios are in the process of communicating.

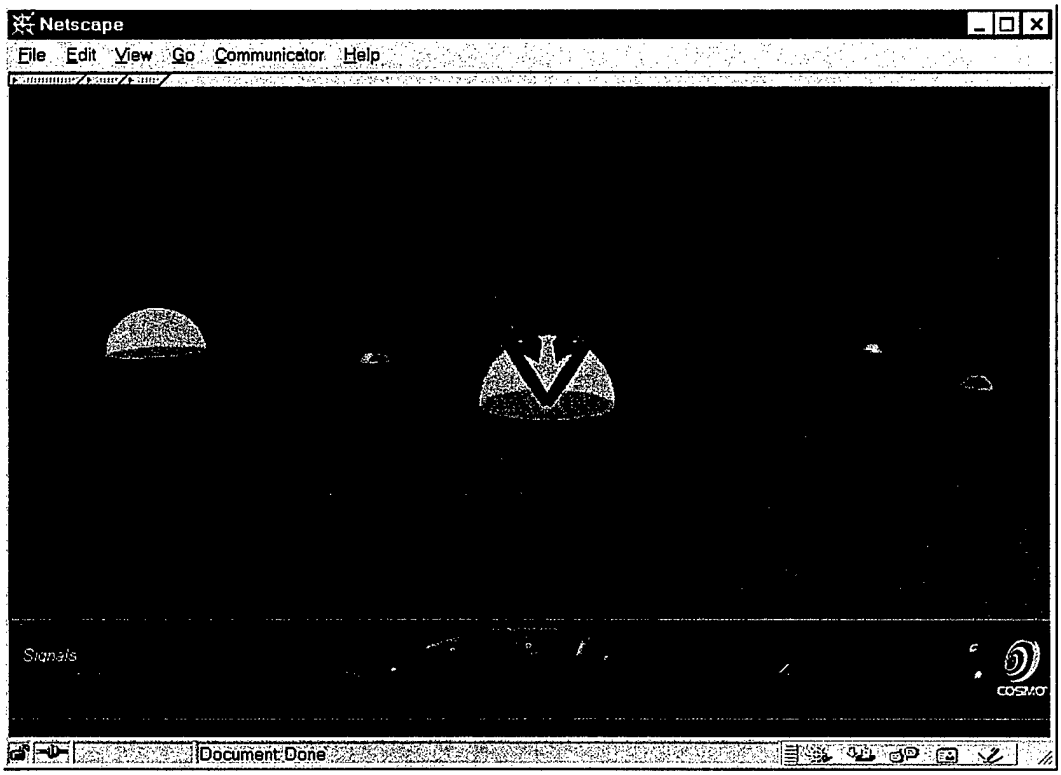


Figure 8.5 Omni Directional Receivers and Transmitters with the Two Larger Domes Indicating Active Communication

Satellite system visualizations are difficult because of the enormous coverage areas and distances between the satellite and ground stations. It is useful to depict ground receivers and convey connectivity information to users. It is not possible to intelligibly view the operating area from a satellite in geosynchronous orbit because of the great distance involved. Figure 8.6 shows a satellite ground station with a conical beam emanating from it.

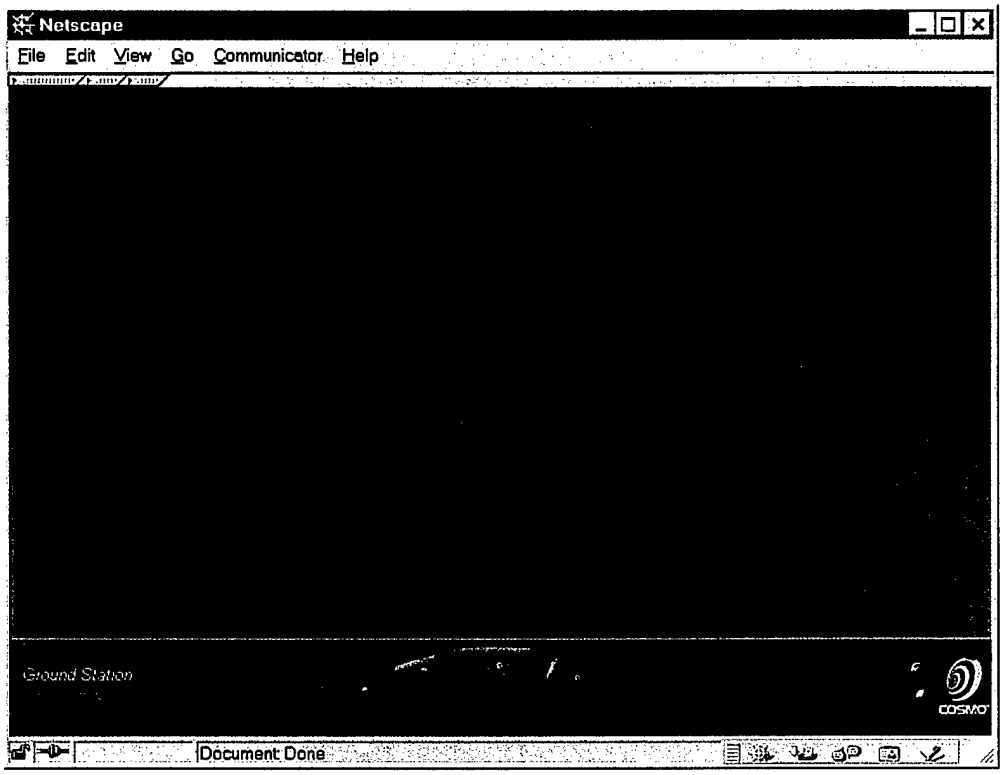


Figure 8.6 Satellite Ground Station With Transmitting Cone Shown From Above

3. Scenario Visualization

This section details possible communications requirements for an amphibious raid and forward movement from the beachhead. This work is part of a larger project sponsored by the Defense Modeling and Simulation Office (DMSO) and the U.S. Marine Corps called Scenario Authoring and Visualization using Advanced Graphical Environments (SAVAGE). The SAVAGE team is developing a 3D visualization of a Marine Corps amphibious assault using VRML and X3D and a scenario-authoring tool for control of the visualization.

The amphibious assault is launched from a Landing Platform-Docking (LPD). The raid force is embarked on three Advanced Amphibious Assault Vehicles (AAAVs). Figure 8.7 shows the three AAAVs with VHF radios represented by the omni-directional

domes. The command vehicle (center) has two radios represented by the two domes. The yellow dome represents a transmitter set to the same frequency as the other two AAAVs. Those radios are in standby mode indicated by the smaller domes. The blue dome on the command vehicle is a receiver. It is larger than the other domes indicating it is receiving from the LPD in the background of the scene. The cone extending from the LPD indicates a satellite connection.

Figure 8.7 3 Advanced Amphibious Assault Vehicles Shown Communicating After Launching from the Landing Platform-Docking

Figure 8.8 shows an overview of the beach communications. It includes two TRC-170 pairs operating in troposcatter mode. It includes a satellite link and two short TSSR point-to-point links. This scenario displays the possible system representations

that may be used by tactical units. It is not meant to represent the actual tactical doctrine for communications after an amphibious raid.

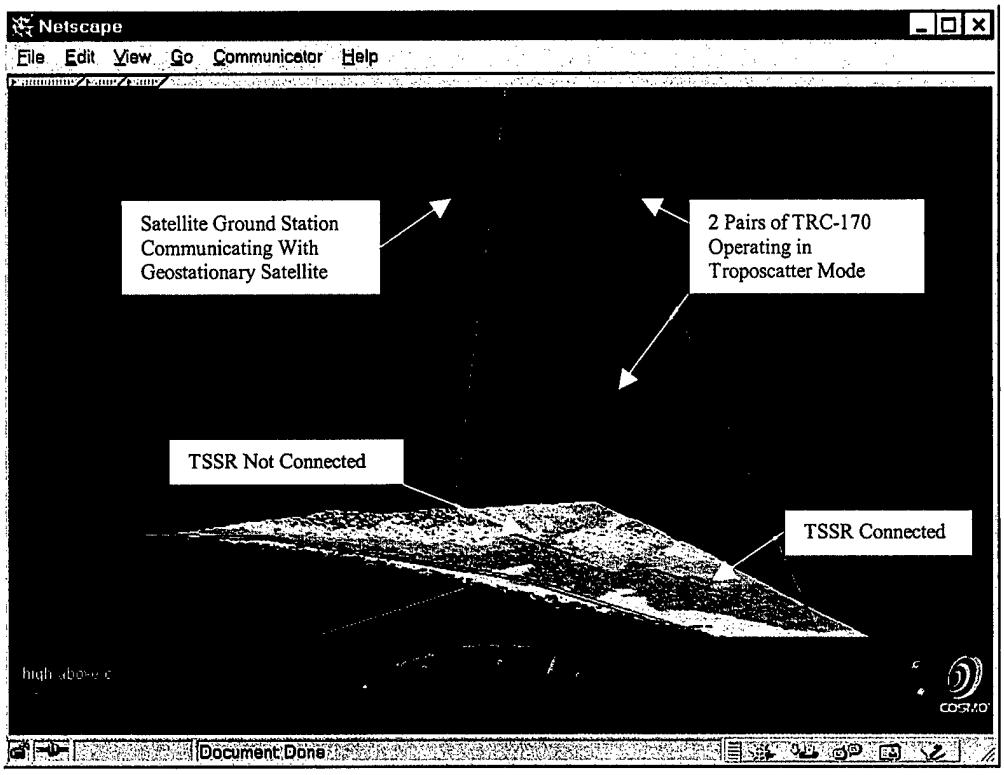


Figure 8.8 Follow-on Communication using Troposcatter Satellite Support Radios and TRC-170 in Troposcatter Mode

C. USE OF VISUALIZATION IN COMMUNICATION PLANNING AND OPERATIONS

Both signal planners and operators will benefit from better understanding of communication capabilities. Signal planners are better able to support operators through problem recognition and correction. This includes frequency deconfliction, recognition of degraded signal areas, and optimum antenna placement based on terrain. The operators can better understand the effects that maneuver operations may have on their communications. They can also see coverage areas that in turn influence operating decisions and choice of operating areas.

D. CHAPTER SUMMARY

Signal planners and operators will benefit from the increased understanding of the tactical situation through the use of 3D visualizations. The visualizations shown in this chapter demonstrate what can be done using DIS-Java-VRML open-source toolkit. Both the 3D communications building blocks and scenarios created for this seek to demonstrate what can be developed and the utility of this development.

IX. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter outlines the conclusions drawn from the communication visualization work completed for this thesis. The future work necessary to enhance these exemplar scenes are and work are also addressed.

B. THESIS CONCLUSIONS

1. 3D Tactical Visualization Of Communications

The tactical scenes and scenarios developed for this thesis demonstrate that it is possible to create 3D visualizations of communications signals and systems. The goal for these visualizations was to be inherently obvious to the viewer. These visualizations do convey useful information that is not currently available in the 2D planning systems used throughout the DoD. These visualizations, however, are not inherently obvious. Both signal planners and operators who must understand communication coverage areas and connectivity between forces can use these tactical visualizations to gain a better understanding of the battlefield.

Using actual terrain representations can allow users to determine interference or possible signal degradation visually facilitating problem discovery. It is still difficult to visualize communication systems connected over long distances (greater than 10 miles). To view the entirety of such visualizations, the viewpoint must be a long distance from the system.

2. Open-Source Software Toolkits

The open source toolkit consisting of VRML and X3D graphics, IEEE DIS, and the Java language provides a thorough framework that can be utilized to develop 3D communication visualizations in a relatively short amount of time (less than 1 year). These visualizations can be displayed using commercial web technology on commodity PCs widely available throughout the DoD. The software toolkit also enables collaborative planning at different locations through network connectivity.

3. Operation Orders Using The Global Hub Data Model

The Global Hub data model is currently proposed for the interchange of data between NATO systems. It provides a robust capability for many operational scenarios by providing the ability to define equipment and objects and relationships. It represents logical networks defined by who is connected to whom. It does not however have the fidelity to fully represent all of the communication information contained within an operation order annex K.

C. RECOMMENDED FUTURE WORK

1. Physics-Based Signal Propagation

The current signal visualizations are done independent of any signal propagation models. The use of the DIS transmitter, receiver and signal PDU parameters and terrain data can be used to compute signal strength and degradation areas. This can provide signal planners increased understanding and make planning easier.

2. Dynamic 3D Terrain Visualization

The current communication system models could be used in any virtual environment. Currently, there are only a few battlefield scenarios containing actual

terrain data. While Digital Terrain Elevation Data is available for nearly the entire world, the ability to auto-generate 3D representations does not exist. The ability to auto-generate 3D terrain given a set of coordinates would facilitate battlefield environment creation for any operating location in the world.

3. Autogeneration of 3D from an Operation Order Annex K

Current signal planning is accomplished manually using some of the 2D systems discussed in this thesis. It will be extremely useful for these systems to be able to process operation order information dealing with communications and produce 3D representations of the tactical battlespace. This ability has been shown using an XML Air Tasking Order (ATO) and should be applied to communications planning. This would require the adoption an extensible operation order for communication like XML-MTF or the Global Hub data model and the 3D models for the visualization.

4. Virtual Reality Toolbox

MATLAB by MathWorks, Inc. (www.mathworks.com) recently incorporated support for VRML with the addition of the Virtual Reality Toolbox by Humusoft, Inc (www.humusoft.com). Matlab contains signal representation capabilities and supports equation development. These capabilities and the addition of the VRML toolkit should be investigated for future use in 3D signal representations.

5. MathML

The possible integration of MathML as a scripting language and presentation format for 3D equations may hold great promise for extending the functionality of VRML / X3D. MathML could be used to store propagation equations and signal and path loss equations. MathML should be investigated because it stores equations in a

language-neutral way. Such language neutrality can facilitate the storing of equations for future compatibility with numerous computational systems.

APPENDIX A. ABBREVIATIONS

2D	Two-Dimensional
3D	Three-Dimensional
AAAV	Advanced Amphibious Assault Vehicles
API	Application Program Interface
ATO	Air Tasking Order
BPS	bits per second
C3	Command, Control, and Communication
C4	Command, Control, Communications, and Computer
CAD	Computer-Aided Design
CE	Communications-Electronics
CECOM	US Army Communications Electronics Command
DARPA	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
DIS	Distribute Interactive Simulation
DISA	Defense Information Systems Agency
DMSO	Defense Modeling and Simulation Office
DTD	Document Type Definition
DTED	Digital Terrain Elevation Data
EHF	Extremely High Frequency
FM	Frequency Modulated
GH	Generic Hub
GHz	Gigahertz
HTML	Hypertext Markup Language
IDA	Institute for Defense Analysis
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
ISO	International Standards Organization
JRE	Java Runtime Environment
LC2IEDM	Land C2 Information Exchange Data Model
LEO	Low Earth Orbiting
LOD	Level of Detail
LPD	Landing Platform-Docking
LSVE	Large Scale Virtual Environments
MCTSSA	Marine Corps Tactical Systems Support Activity
MGRS	Military Grid Reference System
MHz	megahertz
MSE-NPT	Mobile Subscribe Equipment- Network Planning Tool
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NC3TA	NATO C3 Technical Architecture
NCW	Network Centric Warfare
NIMA	National Imaging and Mapping Agency
NUWC	Naval Undersea Warfare Command
OPORD	Operations Order

PC	Personal Computer
PDU	Protocol Data Units
PLRS	Position Locating and Reporting System
RCP	Radio Communication Protocol
RF	Radio Frequency
RGB	Red Green Blue
SAVAGE	Scenario Authoring and Visualization using Advanced Graphical Environments
SEDRIS	Synthetic Environment Data Representation and Interchange Specification
SGML	Standard Generalized Markup Language
SHF	Super High Frequency
SIMNET	Simulator-Network
SPEED	System Planning, Engineering and Evaluation Device
SRI	Stanford Research Institute
STK	Satellite Tool Kit
TSSR	Tropo Satellite Support Radio
UHF	Ultra High Frequency
USMC	United States Marine Corps
USMTF	United States Message Text Format
VHF	Very High Frequency
VLF	Very Low Frequency
VRML	Virtual Reality Modeling Language
W3C	World Wide Web Consortium
WWW	World Wide Web
X3D	Extensible 3D
XML	Extensible Markup Language
XML-MTF	Extensible Markup Language Message Text Format
XSL	Extensible Stylesheet Language

APPENDIX B. SOFTWARE AVAILABILITY AND INSTALLATION SUMMARY

A. INTRODUCTION

This appendix describes the availability and installation for most of the software packages used to generate this thesis. Much of the software is included on the CD with this thesis. If the CD is unavailable, this section provides instructions for downloading and installing the software.

B. VIRTUAL REALITY MODELING LANGUAGE (VRML) BROWSER

To view Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) scenes, one must have a VRML-capable browser. This section describes the software availability and an overview of the installation instructions. The current VRML viewer of choice is Cosmo Player running on Netscape Navigator 4.7 because it fully supports Java integration.

1. Netscape Navigator 4.7

If you do not have Netscape Navigator installed on your system, download it from http://home.netscape.com/download/sd_cc32d477en.html and follow the installation instructions.

2. Cosmo Player

Cosmo Player (version 2.1.1) VRML plug-in is available at http://www.cai.com/cosmo/ . To install Cosmo Player, download the appropriate player for your system. Follow the directions on the web site. Cosmo Player works best with Netscape Navigator 4.7.

These two steps will allow you to view VRML 3D files.

3. Naval Postgraduate School (NPS) Military Models Library

The Naval Postgraduate School Military Models Library is maintained at http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/toc.html and can be viewed individually or downloaded as a complete archive. All of the communication models developed for this thesis are available in the Communications And Sensors folder.

4. Extensible 3D (X3D) Edit

This section details the steps necessary to view and create Extensible 3D (X3D) models in X3D Edit. X3D Edit was used to create all of the models contained in this thesis. Step-by-step instructions are available at http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html#Installation

The Java Runtime Environment (JRE) is necessary for installation of X3D Edit. The JRE is available from Sun Microsystems at http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.3 . This is a large file and should be downloaded over a high-speed connection if at all possible.

Next, download and install Xeena from IBM Alphaworks http://www.alphaWorks.ibm.com/tech/xeena . Be sure to install version 1.2EA.

X3D-Edit is available from http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/X3D-Edit.zip It should be unzipped to the top level of the C:\ drive.

Again, full installation instructions are provided at http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html#Installation

5. DIS-Java-VRML Software Toolkit

The DIS-Java-VRML software toolkit is available at http://www.web3d.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/dis-java-vrml/download.html with complete installation instructions.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX C. SIGNAL PROTOTYPES

A. SIGNAL MODELS

This appendix contains code for the simple signal models that are used throughout this thesis. They include the beam prototypes, which are available at:

http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/chapter.html and the half dome prototypes, which are available at:

http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/HalfDome/chapter.html

This appendix contains the following files of X3D Code:

BeamConePrototype
BeamConeExample
BeamCylinderPrototype
BeamCylinderExample
HalfDome

B. BEAM CONE PROTOTYPE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='BeamConePrototype.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Don Brutzman'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='December 7, 2000'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cones.'/>
          <meta name='url' content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.xml
          http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.xml'/>
             <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
             http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

        </Header>
        <Scene>

          <!-- Produce wireframe or transparent beam cones. Typical uses include propeller/thruster water flow
or
          line-of-sight sonar/radar/light beams. Negative range values invert base and apex at same relative
location. Default:
          beam with apex at (0,0,0) and base of radius 1 in x-z plane at (1,0,0). -->
          <ProtoDeclare name='BeamCone'>

               <!-- contact: (communications) is transmitted signal in contact with receiver, or, (sensor) is a
target
               return detected? -->
               <!-- range: distance in meters along x axis -->
               <!-- defaultRange: distance in meters, used until eventIn range sent -->
               <!-- beamHeightDegrees: degrees across vertical y axis -->
               <!-- beamWidthDegrees: degrees across horizontal z axis -->
               <!-- transparency: 1 = fully transparent, wireframe only -->
               <!--  eventIn,  eventOut  and  field  semantics  must  be  retained  due  to  exposedField  not  being
allowed in
               VRML 97 scripts (unfortunately) -->
```

```
<field name='contact' type='Boolean' value='false' IS='DETECTION.contact'
vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
<field name='range' type='Float' value='0' IS='BEAM_CALCULATE.range'
vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
<field name='defaultRange' type='Float' value='1' IS='BEAM_CALCULATE.defaultRange'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' value='true' IS='DETECTION.wireframe'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='solid' type='Boolean' value='true' IS='DETECTION.solid' vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='beamHeightDegrees' type='Float' value='10'
IS='BEAM_CALCULATE.beamHeightDegrees' vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='beamWidthDegrees' type='Float' value='10'
IS='BEAM_CALCULATE.beamWidthDegrees' vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='contactColor' type='Color' value='.8 .1 .1' IS='WIRE_COLOR.emissiveColor
CONE_COLOR.emissiveColor DETECTION.contactColor' vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='noContactColor' type='Color' value='.3 .5 .5' IS='DETECTION.noContactColor'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='transparency' type='Float' value='0' IS='WIRE_COLOR.transparency
  CONE_COLOR.transparency DETECTION.transparency' vrml97Hint='field'/>
  <!-- BEAM_CONTROL beam scaling is controlled by
  range/beamHeightDegrees/beamWidthDegrees/direction inputs -->
  <Transform DEF='BEAM_CONTROL'>

      <Switch DEF='WIREFRAME_SWITCH' whichChoice='0'>

        <WorldInfo info='initial choice is null node (WorldInfo), meaning no
        wireframe beam'/>
        <Shape>

            <Appearance>

                <Material DEF='WIRE_COLOR'
                diffuseColor='.1 .1 .1'/>

            </Appearance>
            <IndexedLineSet coordIndex='0 13 -1, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
            11 12 1 -1, 0 1 -1, 0 2 -1, 0 3 -1, 0 4 -1, 0 5 -1, 0 6 -1, 0 7
            -1, 0 8 -1, 0 9 -1, 0 10 -1, 0 11 -1, 0 12 -1'>

                <Coordinate point='0 0 0, 1 1 0, 1 0.86 0.50, 1
                0.50 0.86, 1 0 1.0, 1 -0.50 0.86, 1 -0.86 0.50,
                1 -1 0, 1 -0.86 -0.50, 1 -0.50 -0.86, 1 0 -1.0,
```

```
                    1 0.50 -0.86, 1 0.86 -0.50, 1 0 0'/>

               </IndexedLineSet>

          </Shape>

     </Switch>
     <Switch DEF='SOLID_SWITCH' whichChoice='0'>

          <WorldInfo info='initial choice is null node (WorldInfo), meaning no solid
          beam'/>
          <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.5708' translation='.5 0 0'>

               <Shape>

                    <Appearance>

                         <Material DEF='CONE_COLOR'
                           diffuseColor='.1 .1 .1'/>

                      </Appearance>
                      <Cone bottom='false' height='1.0'/>

                 </Shape>

          </Transform>

     </Switch>

</Transform>
<Script DEF='DETECTION' url='

javascript:
function initialize () {
 beamColor = noContactColor;
 if (wireframe == TRUE) wireframeChoice = 1;
 if (solid     == TRUE) solidChoice     = 1;
}
function contact (newDetect, timeStamp) {
 if (newDetect) beamColor = contactColor;
 else           beamColor = noContactColor;
}
```

```
// Debug  statements:  print() and trace() work on CosmoPlayer,
//    but neither works on Worldview... :(
//  trace ('  wireframe       =', wireframe);
//  trace ('  solid           =', solid);
//  trace ('  contactColor  =', contactColor);
//  trace ('  noContactColor  =', noContactColor);
//  trace ('  transparency    =', transparency);
//  trace ('  newDetect     =', newDetect);
//  trace ('  beamColor       =', beamColor);
//  trace ('  wireframeChoice =', wireframeChoice);
//  trace ('  solidChoice     =', solidChoice);

'>

     <field name='contact' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
     <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
     <field name='solid' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
     <field name='contactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='beamColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='wireframeChoice' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='solidChoice' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

  </Script>
<Script DEF='BEAM_CALCULATE' url='

javascript:
function initialize () {
 beamHeightFactor= Math.sin ((beamHeightDegrees * 3.141592653 / 180.0) / 2.0);
 beamWidthFactor = Math.sin ((beamWidthDegrees  * 3.141592653 / 180.0) / 2.0);
 beamScale  =  new  SFVec3f  (  defaultRange,  defaultRange  *  beamHeightFactor,  defaultRange  *
beamWidthFactor);
}
function range (newRange, timeStamp) {
 beamHeightFactor= Math.sin ((beamHeightDegrees * 3.141592653 / 180.0) / 2.0);
 beamWidthFactor = Math.sin ((beamWidthDegrees  * 3.141592653 / 180.0) / 2.0);
 if (newRange < 0)
 {
   direction     = new SFRotation (0, 1, 0, 3.141592653);
   reverseOffset = new SFVec3f (- newRange, 0, 0);
 beamScale = new SFVec3f (-newRange, -newRange * beamHeightFactor, -newRange * beamWidthFactor);
 }
```

```
 else if (newRange == 0)
 {
   direction     = new SFRotation (0, 1, 0, 0);
   reverseOffset = new SFVec3f (0, 0, 0);
   beamScale = new SFVec3f ( .0001, .0001, .0001 );
 }
 else
 {
   direction     = new SFRotation (0, 1, 0, 0);
   reverseOffset = new SFVec3f (0, 0, 0);
   beamScale = new SFVec3f (newRange, newRange * beamHeightFactor, newRange * beamWidthFactor);
 }
}
// Note above that VRML scale factor triplets all equal to zero are not allowed
// Debug  statements:  print() and trace() work on CosmoPlayer,
//    but neither works on Worldview... :(
// trace ('  beamWidthDegrees =', beamWidthDegrees);
// trace ('  beamHeightDegrees=', beamHeightDegrees);
  // trace ('  initial beamScale=', beamScale);

  '>

      <field name='range' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
      <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
    <field name='beamHeightDegrees' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
    <field name='beamWidthDegrees' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
    <field name='beamScale' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='direction' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='reverseOffset' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

</Script>
<ROUTE fromNode='DETECTION' fromField='beamColor' toNode='WIRE_COLOR'
toField='emissiveColor'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='DETECTION' fromField='beamColor' toNode='CONE_COLOR'
toField='emissiveColor'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='DETECTION' fromField='wireframeChoice'
toNode='WIREFRAME_SWITCH' toField='whichChoice'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='DETECTION' fromField='solidChoice' toNode='SOLID_SWITCH'
toField='whichChoice'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='BEAM_CALCULATE' fromField='beamScale'
toNode='BEAM_CONTROL' toField='scale'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='BEAM_CALCULATE' fromField='direction' toNode='BEAM_CONTROL'
```

```
                    toField='rotation'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='BEAM_CALCULATE' fromField='reverseOffset'
                    toNode='BEAM_CONTROL' toField='translation'/>

               </ProtoDeclare>
               <!-- Viewable geometry for this scene is anchored text that links to an example showing
ExternProtoDeclare usage
               of BeamCone -->
               <WorldInfo info='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cones.' title='BeamConeProto'/>
               <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
               <Viewpoint position='0 0 15'/>
               <Anchor url='"BeamConeExample.wrl" "file:///C|/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConeExample.wrl"
               "file:///D|/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConeExample.wrl"
               "http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConeExample.wrl"
               "http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConeExample.wrl"'>

                    <Shape>

                         <Appearance>

                              <Material diffuseColor='0 1 1' emissiveColor='0 1 1'/>

                         </Appearance>
                         <Text string='"BeamConePrototype" "is a Prototype definition file." "" "To see an
                    example scene," "click this text and view" "BeamConeExample."'>

                           <FontStyle justify='"MIDDLE" "MIDDLE"'/>

                         </Text>

                    </Shape>

               </Anchor>

          </Scene>

     </X3D>
```

<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->

C. BEAM CONE EXAMPLE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='BeamConeExample.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Don Brutzman'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='December 11, 2000'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cones.'/>
          <meta name='url' content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.xml
          http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConeExample.xml'/>
          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
            http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

        </Header>
        <Scene>

            <!-- Produce wireframe or transparent beam cones. Typical uses include propeller/thruster water
flow or
          line-of-sight sonar/radar/light beams. Negative range values invert base and apex at same relative
location. Default:
          beam with apex at (0,0,0) and base of radius 1 in x-z plane at (1,0,0). -->
          <ExternProtoDeclare name='BeamCone' nodeTypeHint='Transform' url='"BeamConePrototype.wrl"
          "file:///C|/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.wrl" "file:///D|/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.wrl"
          "http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.wrl"
          "http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.wrl"'>

              <!-- contact: (communications) is transmitted signal in contact with receiver, or, (sensor) is a
target
              return detected? -->
              <!-- range: distance in meters along x axis -->
              <!-- defaultRange: distance in meters, used until eventIn range sent -->
              <!-- beamHeightDegrees: degrees across vertical y axis -->
              <!-- beamWidthDegrees: degrees across horizontal z axis -->
              <!-- transparency: 1 = fully transparent, wireframe only -->
```

```
            <!-- eventIn, eventOut and field semantics must be retained due to exposedField not being
allowed in
            VRML 97 scripts (unfortunately) -->
            <field name='contact' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
            <field name='range' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
            <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='solid' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='beamHeightDegrees' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='beamWidthDegrees' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='contactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>

        </ExternProtoDeclare>
        <!-- Viewable geometry for this scene -->
        <WorldInfo info='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cones' title='BeamConeExample'/>
        <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
          <Viewpoint description='BeamCone example' position='5 0 10'/>
          <Group>

              <ProtoInstance DEF='SAMPLE_BEAMCONE' name='BeamCone'>

                  <fieldValue name='defaultRange' value='5'/>
                <fieldValue name='beamHeightDegrees' value='24'/>
                <fieldValue name='beamWidthDegrees' value='5'/>
                <fieldValue name='transparency' value='0.2'/>
                <fieldValue name='wireframe' value='true'/>
                <fieldValue name='solid' value='true'/>

            </ProtoInstance>
            <Transform translation='5 -3 0'>

                <Billboard>

                    <Shape>

                        <Appearance>

                            <Material diffuseColor='.8 .8 0'/>

                        </Appearance>
```

```
                    <Text string='touch text to toggle contact-mode rendering'>

                        <FontStyle justify='"MIDDLE" "MIDDLE"'
                        size='0.6'/>

                    </Text>

                </Shape>

            </Billboard>
            <TouchSensor DEF='TEXT_TOUCH'/>

        </Transform>
        <TimeSensor DEF='CLOCK' cycleInterval='10' loop='true'/>
        <ScalarInterpolator DEF='RANGE_INTERPOLATOR' key='0 .4, .4 .5, .5 .9, .9 1'
        keyValue='0.01 10, 0 0, -0.01 -10, 0 0'/>

    </Group>
      <ROUTE fromNode='TEXT_TOUCH' fromField='isOver' toNode='SAMPLE_BEAMCONE'
      toField='contact'/>
      <ROUTE fromNode='CLOCK' fromField='fraction_changed' toNode='RANGE_INTERPOLATOR'
      toField='set_fraction'/>
      <ROUTE fromNode='RANGE_INTERPOLATOR' fromField='value_changed'
      toNode='SAMPLE_BEAMCONE' toField='range'/>

  </Scene>

</X3D>

<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeNme attribute='value'/> -->
```

D. BEAM CYLINDER PROTOTYPE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='BeamCylinderPrototype.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Don Brutzman'/>
          <meta name='created' content='February 25, 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders.'/>
          <meta name='url'

content='http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/examples/MilitaryModels/Sensors/Beam/BeamCylinderPrototype.xm
  l'/>

             <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
             http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

       </Header>
     <Scene>

          <!-- Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders. Typical uses include propeller/thruster water
flow or
          line-of-sight sonar/radar/light beams. Negative range values invert base and apex at same relative
location. Default:
          beam with apex at (0,0,0) and base of radius 1 in x-z plane at (1,0,0). -->
          <ProtoDeclare name='BeamCylinder'>

               <!-- contact: (communications) is transmitted signal in contact with receiver, or, (sensor) is a
target
               return detected? -->
               <!-- range: distance in meters along x axis -->
               <!-- defaultRange: distance in meters, used until eventIn range sent -->
               <!-- beamHeightDegrees: degrees across vertical y axis -->
               <!-- beamWidthDegrees: degrees across horizontal z axis -->
               <!-- transparency: 1 = fully transparent, wireframe only -->
```

```
allowed in      <!-- eventIn, eventOut and field semantics must be retained due to exposedField not being
                VRML 97 scripts (unfortunately) -->
                <field name='contact' type='Boolean' value='false' IS='DETECTION.contact'
                vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                <field name='range' type='Float' value='0' IS='BEAM_CALCULATE.range'
                vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' value='1' IS='BEAM_CALCULATE.defaultRange'
                vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' value='true' IS='DETECTION.wireframe'
                vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='solid' type='Boolean' value='true' IS='DETECTION.solid' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='beamHeight' type='Float' value='1' IS='BEAM_CALCULATE.beamHeight'
                vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='beamWidth' type='Float' value='1' IS='BEAM_CALCULATE.beamWidth'
                vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='contactColor' type='Color' value='.8 .1 .1' IS='WIRE_COLOR.emissiveColor
                CYLINDER_COLOR.emissiveColor DETECTION.contactColor' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                  <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' value='.3 .5 .5' IS='DETECTION.noContactColor'
                  vrml97Hint='field'/>
                  <field name='transparency' type='Float' value='0' IS='WIRE_COLOR.transparency
                  CYLINDER_COLOR.transparency DETECTION.transparency' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                  <!-- BEAM_CONTROL beam scaling is controlled by
                  range/beamHeightDegrees/beamWidthDegrees/direction inputs -->
                <Transform DEF='BEAM_CONTROL'>

                    <Switch DEF='WIREFRAME_SWITCH' whichChoice='0'>

                        <WorldInfo info='initial choice is null node (WorldInfo), meaning no
                        wireframe beam'/>
                        <Shape>

                            <Appearance>

                                <Material DEF='WIRE_COLOR'
                                diffuseColor='.1 .1 .1'/>

                            </Appearance>
                            <IndexedLineSet coordIndex='0 13 -1, 1 14 -1, 2 15 -1, 3
                            16 -1, 4 17 -1, 5 18 -1, 6 19 -1, 7 20 -1, 8 21 -1, 9 22 -1,
                            10 23 -1, 11 24 -1, 12 25 -1, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20,
                            21, 22, 23, 24, 13, -1 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,
```

```
                0,-1'>

                    <Coordinate point='0 1 0, 0 0.86 0.50, 0 0.50
                    0.86, 0 0 1.0, 0 -0.50 0.86, 0 -0.86 0.50, 0 -1
                    0, 0 -0.86 -0.50, 0 -0.50 -0.86, 0 0 -1.0, 0
                    0.50 -0.86, 0 0.86 -0.50, 0 0 0 1 1 0, 1 0.86
                    0.50, 1 0.50 0.86, 1 0 1.0, 1 -0.50 0.86, 1
                    -0.86 0.50, 1 -1 0, 1 -0.86 -0.50, 1 -0.50
                    -0.86, 1 0 -1.0, 1 0.50 -0.86, 1 0.86 -0.50, 1 0
                    0'/>

                </IndexedLineSet>

            </Shape>

        </Switch>
        <Switch DEF='SOLID_SWITCH' whichChoice='0'>

            <WorldInfo info='initial choice is null node (WorldInfo), meaning no solid
            beam'/>
            <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.5708' translation='.5 0 0'>

                <Shape>

                    <Appearance>

                        <Material
                        DEF='CYLINDER_COLOR'
                        diffuseColor='.1 .1 .1'/>

                    </Appearance>
                    <Cylinder height='1.0'/>

                </Shape>

            </Transform>

        </Switch>

</Transform>
<Script DEF='DETECTION'>
```

```
        <field name='contact' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
        <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='solid' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='contactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='beamColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='wireframeChoice' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='solidChoice' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

        <![CDATA[
        javascript:
        function initialize () {
         beamColor = noContactColor;
         if (wireframe == TRUE) wireframeChoice = 1;
         if (solid     == TRUE) solidChoice     = 1;
        }
        function contact (newDetect, timeStamp) {
         if (newDetect) beamColor = contactColor;
            else           beamColor = noContactColor;
           }
           // Debug  statements:  print() and trace() work on CosmoPlayer,
           //    but neither works on Worldview... :(
           //  trace ('  wireframe       =', wireframe);
           //  trace ('  solid           =', solid);
        //  trace ('  contactColor  =', contactColor);
        //  trace ('  noContactColor  =', noContactColor);
        //  trace ('  transparency    =', transparency);
        //  trace ('  newDetect     =', newDetect);
        //  trace ('  beamColor       =', beamColor);
        //  trace ('  wireframeChoice =', wireframeChoice);
        //  trace ('  solidChoice     =', solidChoice);
        ]]>

    </Script>
    <Script DEF='BEAM_CALCULATE'>

        <field name='range' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
        <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='beamHeight' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='beamWidth' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='beamScale' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='direction' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
```

```
<field name='reverseOffset' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

<![CDATA[
javascript:
function initialize () {
 beamScale = new SFVec3f ( defaultRange, beamHeight, beamWidth);
}
function range (newRange, timeStamp) {
 if (newRange < 0)
 {
   direction     = new SFRotation (0, 1, 0, 3.141592653);
   reverseOffset = new SFVec3f (- newRange, 0, 0);
   beamScale = new SFVec3f (-newRange, beamHeight, beamWidth);
 }
 else if (newRange == 0)
 {
   direction     = new SFRotation (0, 1, 0, 0);
   reverseOffset = new SFVec3f (0, 0, 0);
     beamScale = new SFVec3f ( .0001, .0001, .0001 );  // zero scale is illegal
    }
    else
    {
      direction     = new SFRotation (0, 1, 0, 0);
      reverseOffset = new SFVec3f (0, 0, 0);
   beamScale = new SFVec3f (newRange, beamHeight, beamWidth);
 }
}
// Note above that VRML scale factor triplets all equal to zero are not allowed
// Debug  statements:  print() and trace() work on CosmoPlayer,
//    but neither works on Worldview... :(
trace ('  beamWidth =', beamWidth);
trace ('  beamHeight=', beamHeight);
trace ('  initial beamScale=', beamScale);

]]>

</Script>
<ROUTE fromNode='DETECTION' fromField='beamColor' toNode='WIRE_COLOR'
toField='emissiveColor'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='DETECTION' fromField='beamColor' toNode='CYLINDER_COLOR'
toField='emissiveColor'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='DETECTION' fromField='wireframeChoice'
```

```
                    toNode='WIREFRAME_SWITCH' toField='whichChoice'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='DETECTION' fromField='solidChoice' toNode='SOLID_SWITCH'
                    toField='whichChoice'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='BEAM_CALCULATE' fromField='beamScale'
                    toNode='BEAM_CONTROL' toField='scale'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='BEAM_CALCULATE' fromField='direction' toNode='BEAM_CONTROL'
                    toField='rotation'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='BEAM_CALCULATE' fromField='reverseOffset'
                    toNode='BEAM_CONTROL' toField='translation'/>

                </ProtoDeclare>
                <!-- Viewable geometry for this scene is anchored text that links to an example showing
ExternProtoDeclare usage
                of BeamCylinder -->
                <WorldInfo info='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders.' title='BeamCylinderProto'/>
                <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
                <Viewpoint position='0 0 15'/>
                <Anchor url='"BeamCylinderExample.wrl" "file:///C|/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamCylinderExample.wrl"
                   "file:///D|/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamCylinderExample.wrl"
                   "http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamCylinderExample.wrl"
                   "http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamCylinderExample.wrl"'>

                     <Shape>

                       <Appearance>

                            <Material diffuseColor='0 1 1' emissiveColor='0 1 1'/>

                       </Appearance>
                       <Text string='"BeamCylinderPrototype" "is a Prototype definition file." "" "To see an
                       example scene," "click this text and view" "BeamCylinderExample."'>

                            <FontStyle justify='"MIDDLE" "MIDDLE"'/>

                       </Text>

                    </Shape>

                </Anchor>
            </Scene>
        </X3D>
        <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

E. BEAM CYLINDER EXAMPLE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='BeamCylinderExample.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Don Brutzman'/>
          <meta name='created' content='February 25, 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders.'/>
          <meta name='url'

content='http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/examples/MilitaryModels/Sensors/Beam/BeamCylinderExample.xml'
  />

            <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
            http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

       </Header>
     <Scene>

          <!-- Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders. Typical uses include propeller/thruster water
flow or
          line-of-sight sonar/radar/light beams. Negative range values invert base and apex at same relative
location. Default:
          beam with apex at (0,0,0) and base of radius 1 in x-z plane at (1,0,0). -->
          <ExternProtoDeclare name='BeamCylinder' nodeTypeHint='Transform' url='BeamCylinderPrototype.wrl'>

               <!-- contact: (communications) is transmitted signal in contact with receiver, or, (sensor) is a
target
               return detected? -->
               <!-- range: distance in meters along x axis -->
               <!-- defaultRange: distance in meters, used until eventIn range sent -->
               <!-- beamHeight: meters across vertical y axis -->
               <!-- beamWidth: meters across horizontal z axis -->
               <!-- transparency: 1 = fully transparent, wireframe only -->
```

```
            <!-- eventIn, eventOut and field semantics must be retained due to exposedField not being
allowed in
            VRML 97 scripts (unfortunately) -->
            <field name='contact' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
            <field name='range' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
            <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='solid' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='beamHeight' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='beamWidth' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='contactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>

        </ExternProtoDeclare>
        <!-- Viewable geometry for this scene -->
        <WorldInfo info='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders' title='BeamCylinderPrototype'/>
        <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
           <Viewpoint description='BeamCylinder example' position='5 0 10'/>
           <Group>

                <ProtoInstance DEF='SAMPLE_BEAMCYLINDER' name='BeamCylinder'>

                    <fieldValue name='defaultRange' value='10'/>
                  <fieldValue name='beamHeight' value='1'/>
                  <fieldValue name='beamWidth' value='1'/>
                  <fieldValue name='transparency' value='0.2'/>
                  <fieldValue name='wireframe' value='true'/>
                  <fieldValue name='solid' value='true'/>

               </ProtoInstance>
               <Transform translation='5 -3 0'>

                    <Billboard>

                         <Shape>

                              <Appearance>

                                   <Material diffuseColor='.8 .8 0'/>

                              </Appearance>
```

```
                                <Text string='touch text to toggle contact-mode rendering'>

                                    <FontStyle justify='"MIDDLE" "MIDDLE"'
                                    size='0.6'/>

                                </Text>

                            </Shape>

                        </Billboard>
                        <TouchSensor DEF='TEXT_TOUCH'/>

                    </Transform>
                    <TimeSensor DEF='CLOCK' cycleInterval='10' enabled='false' loop='true'/>
                    <ScalarInterpolator DEF='RANGE_INTERPOLATOR' key='0 .4, .4 .5, .5 .9, .9 1'
                    keyValue='0.01 10, 0 0, -0.01 -10, 0 0'/>

                </Group>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='TEXT_TOUCH' fromField='isOver' toNode='SAMPLE_BEAMCYLINDER'
                    toField='contact'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='CLOCK' fromField='fraction_changed' toNode='RANGE_INTERPOLATOR'
                    toField='set_fraction'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='RANGE_INTERPOLATOR' fromField='value_changed'
                    toNode='SAMPLE_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='range'/>

        </Scene>

</X3D>

<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

F. HALF DOME

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='DomeGreen.wrl'/>
          <meta name='author' content='David W. Laflam'/>
             <meta name='revised' content='11 August 2000'/>
             <meta name='description' content='Green Signal Dome'/>
             <meta name='url' content='http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/helicopter/DomeGreen.xml'/>
             <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
             http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

       </Header>
     <Scene>

          <WorldInfo title='Geodesic Hemisphere Order 4, radius 1m'/>
          <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE", "ANY"'/>
          <Group>

               <Shape>

                    <Appearance>

                         <Material ambientIntensity='0.372549' diffuseColor='0 0.51 0.12'
                         emissiveColor='0 0.8 0' shininess='0.72' transparency='0.85'/>

                    </Appearance>
                    <IndexedFaceSet creaseAngle='.01' solid='false' coordIndex='0, 1, 2, -1, 1, 3, 4, -1,
                    2, 4, 5, -1, 3, 6, 7, -1, 4, 7, 8, -1, 5, 8, 9, -1, 6, 10, 11, -1, 7, 11, 12, -1, 8, 12,
13, -1,
```

```
9, 13, 14, -1, 10, 15, 16, -1, 11, 16, 17, -1, 12, 17, 18, -1, 13, 18, 19, -1, 14, 19, 20,
-1, 1, 4, 2, -1, 3, 7, 4, -1, 4, 8, 5, -1, 6, 11, 7, -1, 7, 12, 8, -1, 8, 13, 9, -1, 10,
16, 11,

-1, 11, 17, 12, -1, 12, 18, 13, -1, 13, 19, 14, -1, 21, 22, 23, -1, 22, 24, 25, -1, 23,
25, 26, -1, 24, 27, 28, -1, 25, 28, 29, -1, 26, 29, 30, -1, 27, 31, 32, -1, 28, 32, 33,
-1, 29, 33, 34, -1, 30, 34, 35, -1, 31, 0, 2, -1, 32, 2, 5, -1, 33, 5, 9, -1, 34, 9, 14, -
1,

35, 14, 20, -1, 22, 25, 23, -1, 24, 28, 25, -1, 25, 29, 26, -1, 27, 32, 28, -1, 28, 33,
29, -1, 29, 34, 30, -1, 31, 2, 32, -1, 32, 5, 33, -1, 33, 9, 34, -1, 34, 14, 35, -1, 21,
36, 22, -1, 36, 37, 38, -1, 22, 38, 24, -1, 37, 39, 40, -1, 38, 40, 41, -1, 24, 41, 27,
-1, 41, 42, 43, -1, 27, 43, 31, -1, 31, 44, 0, -1, 36, 38, 22, -1, 37, 40, 38, -1, 38, 41,
24, -1, 40, 42, 41, -1, 41, 43, 27, -1, 43, 44, 31, -1, 15, 45, 16, -1, 45, 46, 47, -1,
16, 47, 17, -1, 46, 48, 49, -1, 47, 49, 50, -1, 17, 50, 18, -1, 48, 51, 52, -1, 49, 52,
53, -1, 50, 53, 54, -1, 18, 54, 19, -1, 51, 55, 56, -1, 52, 56, 57, -1, 53, 57, 58, -1,
54, 58, 59, -1, 19, 59, 20, -1, 45, 47, 16, -1, 46, 49, 47, -1, 47, 50, 17, -1, 48, 52,
49, -1, 49, 53, 50, -1, 50, 54, 18, -1, 51, 56, 52, -1, 52, 57, 53, -1, 53, 58, 54, -1,
54, 59, 19, -1, 15, 60, 45, -1, 45, 61, 46, -1, 61, 62, 63, -1, 46, 63, 48, -1, 63, 64,
65, -1, 48, 65, 51, -1, 64, 66, 67, -1, 65, 67, 68, -1, 51, 68, 55, -1, 60, 61, 45, -1,
   61, 63, 46, -1, 62, 64, 63, -1, 63, 65, 48, -1, 64, 67, 65, -1, 65, 68, 51, -1, 55, 69,
   56, -1, 69, 70, 71, -1, 56, 71, 57, -1, 70, 72, 73, -1, 71, 73, 74, -1, 57, 74, 58, -1,
   72, 75, 76, -1, 73, 76, 77, -1, 74, 77, 78, -1, 58, 78, 59, -1, 75, 79, 80, -1, 76, 80,
   81, -1, 77, 81, 82, -1, 78, 82, 83, -1, 59, 83, 20, -1, 69, 71, 56, -1, 70, 73, 71, -1,
   71, 74, 57, -1, 72, 76, 73, -1, 73, 77, 74, -1, 74, 78, 58, -1, 75, 80, 76, -1, 76, 81,
   77, -1, 77, 82, 78, -1, 78, 83, 59, -1, 55, 84, 69, -1, 84, 85, 86, -1, 69, 86, 70, -1,
85, 87, 88, -1, 86, 88, 89, -1, 70, 89, 72, -1, 87, 90, 91, -1, 88, 91, 92, -1, 89, 92,
93, -1, 72, 93, 75, -1, 90, 94, 95, -1, 91, 95, 96, -1, 92, 96, 97, -1, 93, 97, 98, -1,
75, 98, 79, -1, 84, 86, 69, -1, 85, 88, 86, -1, 86, 89, 70, -1, 87, 91, 88, -1, 88, 92,
89, -1, 89, 93, 72, -1, 90, 95, 91, -1, 91, 96, 92, -1, 92, 97, 93, -1, 93, 98, 75, -1,
79, 99, 80, -1, 99, 100, 101, -1, 80, 101, 81, -1, 100, 102, 103, -1, 101, 103, 104,
-1, 81, 104, 82, -1, 102, 105, 106, -1, 103, 106, 107, -1, 104, 107, 108, -1, 82, 108,
83, -1, 105, 21, 23, -1, 106, 23, 26, -1, 107, 26, 30, -1, 108, 30, 35, -1, 83, 35, 20,
-1, 99, 101, 80, -1, 100, 103, 101, -1, 101, 104, 81, -1, 102, 106, 103, -1, 103, 107,
104, -1, 104, 108, 82, -1, 105, 23, 106, -1, 106, 26, 107, -1, 107, 30, 108, -1, 108,
35, 83, -1, 79, 109, 99, -1, 109, 110, 111, -1, 99, 111, 100, -1, 110, 112, 113, -1,
111, 113, 114, -1, 100, 114, 102, -1, 112, 115, 116, -1, 113, 116, 117, -1, 114, 117,
118, -1, 102, 118, 105, -1, 115, 119, 120, -1, 116, 120, 121, -1, 117, 121, 122, -1,
118, 122, 123, -1, 105, 123, 21, -1, 109, 111, 99, -1, 110, 113, 111, -1, 111, 114,
100, -1, 112, 116, 113, -1, 113, 117, 114, -1, 114, 118, 102, -1, 115, 120, 116, -1,
116, 121, 117, -1, 117, 122, 118, -1, 118, 123, 105, -1, 119, 115, 124, -1, 115, 112,
128, -1, 124, 128, 125, -1, 112, 110, 129, -1, 128, 129, 130, -1, 125, 130, 126, -1,
110, 109, 131, -1, 129, 131, 132, -1, 130, 132, 133, -1, 126, 133, 127, -1, 109, 79,
98, -1, 131, 98, 97, -1, 132, 97, 96, -1, 133, 96, 95, -1, 127, 95, 94, -1, 115, 128,
```

124, -1, 112, 129, 128, -1, 128, 130, 125, -1, 110, 131, 129, -1, 129, 132, 130, -1,
130, 133, 126, -1, 109, 98, 131, -1, 131, 97, 132, -1, 132, 96, 133, -1, 133, 95, 127,
-1, 39, 37, 135, -1, 37, 36, 137, -1, 135, 137, 138, -1, 136, 138, 139, -1, 36, 21,
123, -1, 137, 123, 122, -1, 138, 122, 121, -1, 139, 121, 120, -1, 134, 120, 119, -1,
37, 137, 135, -1, 135, 138, 136, -1, 36, 123, 137, -1, 137, 122, 138, -1, 138, 121,
139, -1, 139, 120, 134, -1, 94, 90, 140, -1, 90, 87, 141, -1, 87, 85, 142, -1, 141,
142, 143, -1, 85, 84, 144, -1, 142, 144, 145, -1, 84, 55, 68, -1, 144, 68, 67, -1, 145,
67, 66, -1, 90, 141, 140, -1, 87, 142, 141, -1, 85, 144, 142, -1, 142, 145, 143, -1,
84, 68, 144, -1, 144, 67, 145, -1'>

<Coordinate point='0.5257 0 0.8507, 0.3477 0 0.9376, 0.4636 0.1875
0.866, 0.1227 0 0.9924, 0.2531 0.2047 0.9455, 0.368 0.397 0.8408,
-0.1227 0 0.9924, 0 0.2116 0.9773, 0.1308 0.4233 0.8965, 0.2453
0.5955 0.765, -0.3477 0 0.9376, -0.2531 0.2047 0.9455, -0.1308
0.4233 0.8965, 0 0.6142 0.7891, 0.1159 0.7501 0.6511, -0.5257 0
0.8507, -0.4636 0.1875 0.866, -0.368 0.397 0.8408, -0.2453 0.5955
0.765, -0.1159 0.7501 0.6511, 0 0.8507 0.5257, 0.8507 0.5257 0,
0.866 0.4636 0.1875, 0.7501 0.6511 0.1159, 0.8408 0.368 0.397,
0.7408 0.5844 0.3313, 0.5955 0.765 0.2453, 0.765 0.2453 0.5955,
0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, 0.5541 0.6849 0.4732, 0.397 0.8408 0.368,
0.6511 0.1159 0.7501, 0.5844 0.3313 0.7408, 0.4732 0.5541 0.6849,
0.3313 0.7408 0.5844, 0.1875 0.866 0.4636, 0.9376 0.3477 0, 0.9924
0.1227 0, 0.9455 0.2531 0.2047, 0.9924 0 0, 0.9773 0 0.2116, 0.8965
0.1308 0.4233, 0.8965 0 0.4233, 0.7891 0 0.6142, 0.6511 0 0.7501,
-0.6511 0.1159 0.7501, -0.765 0.2453 0.5955, -0.5844 0.3313 0.7408,
-0.8408 0.368 0.397, -0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, -0.4732 0.5541 0.6849,
-0.866 0.4636 0.1875, -0.7408 0.5844 0.3313, -0.5541 0.6849 0.4732,
-0.3313 0.7408 0.5844, -0.8507 0.5257 0, -0.7501 0.6511 0.1159,
-0.5955 0.765 0.2453, -0.397 0.8408 0.368, -0.1875 0.866 0.4636,
-0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.7891 0 0.6142, -0.8965 0 0.4233, -0.8965 0.1308
0.4233, -0.9773 0 0.2116, -0.9455 0.2531 0.2047, -0.9924 0 0,
-0.9924 0.1227 0, -0.9376 0.3477 0, -0.7501 0.6511 -0.1159, -0.5955
0.765 -0.2453, -0.6142 0.7891 0, -0.397 0.8408 -0.368, -0.4233
0.8965 -0.1308, -0.4233 0.8965 0.1308, -0.1875 0.866 -0.4636,
-0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531, -0.2116 0.9773 0, -0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0
0.8507 -0.5257, 0 0.9376 -0.3477, 0 0.9924 -0.1227, 0 0.9924 0.1227,
0 0.9376 0.3477, -0.866 0.4636 -0.1875, -0.8408 0.368 -0.397,
-0.7408 0.5844 -0.3313, -0.765 0.2453 -0.5955, -0.6849 0.4732
-0.5541, -0.5541 0.6849 -0.4732, -0.6511 0.1159 -0.7501, -0.5844
0.3313 -0.7408, -0.4732 0.5541 -0.6849, -0.3313 0.7408 -0.5844,
-0.5257 0 -0.8507, -0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, -0.368 0.397 -0.8408,
-0.2453 0.5955 -0.765, -0.1159 0.7501 -0.6511, 0.1875 0.866 -0.4636,

```
                                0.397 0.8408 -0.368, 0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531, 0.5955 0.765 -0.2453,
                                0.4233 0.8965 -0.1308, 0.2116 0.9773 0, 0.7501 0.6511 -0.1159,
                                0.6142 0.7891 0, 0.4233 0.8965 0.1308, 0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0.1159
                                0.7501 -0.6511, 0.2453 0.5955 -0.765, 0.3313 0.7408 -0.5844, 0.368
                                0.397 -0.8408, 0.4732 0.5541 -0.6849, 0.5541 0.6849 -0.4732, 0.4636
                                0.1875 -0.866, 0.5844 0.3313 -0.7408, 0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, 0.7408
                                0.5844 -0.3313, 0.5257 0 -0.8507, 0.6511 0.1159 -0.7501, 0.765
                                0.2453 -0.5955, 0.8408 0.368 -0.397, 0.866 0.4636 -0.1875, 0.3477 0
                                -0.9376, 0.1227 0 -0.9924, -0.1227 0 -0.9924, -0.3477 0 -0.9376,
                                0.2531 0.2047 -0.9455, 0.1308 0.4233 -0.8965, 0 0.2116 -0.9773, 0
                                0.6142 -0.7891, -0.1308 0.4233 -0.8965, -0.2531 0.2047 -0.9455,
                                0.6511 0 -0.7501, 0.9773 0 -0.2116, 0.8965 0 -0.4233, 0.9455 0.2531
                                -0.2047, 0.8965 0.1308 -0.4233, 0.7891 0 -0.6142, -0.6511 0 -0.7501,
                                -0.7891 0 -0.6142, -0.8965 0.1308 -0.4233, -0.8965 0 -0.4233,
                                -0.9455 0.2531 -0.2047, -0.9773 0 -0.2116'/>

                        </IndexedFaceSet>

                    </Shape>

                </Group>

            </Scene>

</X3D>

<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX D. OMNI DIRECTIONAL COMMUNICATION PROTOTYPES

A. OMNI DIRECTIONAL PROTOTYPES

This appendix provides code for all of the omni directional models. All models can be found at:

http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/chapter.html

This appendix contains the following files of X3D Code:

OmniDirectionalReceiverPrototype
OmniDirectionalTransmitterPrototype
OmniDirectionalExample
OmniDirectionalReceiverPrototypeWithDIS
OmniDirectionalTransmitterPrototypeWithDIS
OmniDirectionalExampleWithDIS

Also included is the java code needed to generate DIS Protocol Data Units for exercising the OmniDirectionalExampleWithDIS:

UHFPduGenerator:

B. OMNI DIRECTIONAL RECEIVER PROTOTYPE

OmniDirectional Prototypes are

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='OmniReceiverPrototype.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='26 Mar 2001'/>
             <meta name='modified' content='22 May 2001'/>
             <meta  name='description'  content='Omni  Directional  Signal  Dome  Proto  controlled  by  input
  frequency'/>
             <meta name='url'
content='http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/helicopter/OmniDirectionalDomeFrequencyControlledPROTO.xml'/>
          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <ProtoDeclare name='OmniReceiver'>

               <field name='emissiveColor' type='Color' value='0 .8 0' IS='material.emissiveColor'
               vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
               <field name='frequency' type='Integer' value='150000'
               IS='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL.frequency' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='shininess' type='Float' value='.72' IS='material.shininess' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='ambientIntensity' type='Float' value='0.372549' IS='material.ambientIntensity'
               vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field      name='transparency'      type='Float'      value='.85'      IS='material.transparency'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
```

```
<Group>

    <Shape>

        <Appearance>

            <Material DEF='material'/>

        </Appearance>
        <IndexedFaceSet creaseAngle='.01' solid='false' coordIndex='0, 1, 2, -1,
        1, 3, 4, -1, 2, 4, 5, -1, 3, 6, 7, -1, 4, 7, 8, -1, 5, 8, 9, -1, 6, 10, 11, -1, 7,
        11, 12, -1, 8, 12, 13, -1, 9, 13, 14, -1, 10, 15, 16, -1, 11, 16, 17, -1, 12,
        17, 18, -1, 13, 18, 19, -1, 14, 19, 20, -1, 1, 4, 2, -1, 3, 7, 4, -1, 4, 8, 5,
        -1, 6, 11, 7, -1, 7, 12, 8, -1, 8, 13, 9, -1, 10, 16, 11, -1, 11, 17, 12, -1,
        12, 18, 13, -1, 13, 19, 14, -1, 21, 22, 23, -1, 22, 24, 25, -1, 23, 25, 26,
        -1, 24, 27, 28, -1, 25, 28, 29, -1, 26, 29, 30, -1, 27, 31, 32, -1, 28, 32,
        33, -1, 29, 33, 34, -1, 30, 34, 35, -1, 31, 0, 2, -1, 32, 2, 5, -1, 33, 5, 9,
        -1, 34, 9, 14, -1, 35, 14, 20, -1, 22, 25, 23, -1, 24, 28, 25, -1, 25, 29,
           26, -1, 27, 32, 28, -1, 28, 33, 29, -1, 29, 34, 30, -1, 31, 2, 32, -1, 32, 5,
           33, -1, 33, 9, 34, -1, 34, 14, 35, -1, 21, 36, 22, -1, 36, 37, 38, -1, 22,
           38, 24, -1, 37, 39, 40, -1, 38, 40, 41, -1, 24, 41, 27, -1, 41, 42, 43, -1,
           27, 43, 31, -1, 31, 44, 0, -1, 36, 38, 22, -1, 37, 40, 38, -1, 38, 41, 24,
           -1, 40, 42, 41, -1, 41, 43, 27, -1, 43, 44, 31, -1, 15, 45, 16, -1, 45, 46,
           47, -1, 16, 47, 17, -1, 46, 48, 49, -1, 47, 49, 50, -1, 17, 50, 18, -1, 48,
        51, 52, -1, 49, 52, 53, -1, 50, 53, 54, -1, 18, 54, 19, -1, 51, 55, 56, -1,
        52, 56, 57, -1, 53, 57, 58, -1, 54, 58, 59, -1, 19, 59, 20, -1, 45, 47, 16,
        -1, 46, 49, 47, -1, 47, 50, 17, -1, 48, 52, 49, -1, 49, 53, 50, -1, 50, 54,
        18, -1, 51, 56, 52, -1, 52, 57, 53, -1, 53, 58, 54, -1, 54, 59, 19, -1, 15,
        60, 45, -1, 45, 61, 46, -1, 61, 62, 63, -1, 46, 63, 48, -1, 63, 64, 65, -1,
        48, 65, 51, -1, 64, 66, 67, -1, 65, 67, 68, -1, 51, 68, 55, -1, 60, 61, 45,
        -1, 61, 63, 46, -1, 62, 64, 63, -1, 63, 65, 48, -1, 64, 67, 65, -1, 65, 68,
        51, -1, 55, 69, 56, -1, 69, 70, 71, -1, 56, 71, 57, -1, 70, 72, 73, -1, 71,
        73, 74, -1, 57, 74, 58, -1, 72, 75, 76, -1, 73, 76, 77, -1, 74, 77, 78, -1,
        58, 78, 59, -1, 75, 79, 80, -1, 76, 80, 81, -1, 77, 81, 82, -1, 78, 82, 83,
        -1, 59, 83, 20, -1, 69, 71, 56, -1, 70, 73, 71, -1, 71, 74, 57, -1, 72, 76,
        73, -1, 73, 77, 74, -1, 74, 78, 58, -1, 75, 80, 76, -1, 76, 81, 77, -1, 77,
        82, 78, -1, 78, 83, 59, -1, 55, 84, 69, -1, 84, 85, 86, -1, 69, 86, 70, -1,
        85, 87, 88, -1, 86, 88, 89, -1, 70, 89, 72, -1, 87, 90, 91, -1, 88, 91, 92,
        -1, 89, 92, 93, -1, 72, 93, 75, -1, 90, 94, 95, -1, 91, 95, 96, -1, 92, 96,
        97, -1, 93, 97, 98, -1, 75, 98, 79, -1, 84, 86, 69, -1, 85, 88, 86, -1, 86,
        89, 70, -1, 87, 91, 88, -1, 88, 92, 89, -1, 89, 93, 72, -1, 90, 95, 91, -1,
        91, 96, 92, -1, 92, 97, 93, -1, 93, 98, 75, -1, 79, 99, 80, -1, 99, 100,
```

101, -1, 80, 101, 81, -1, 100, 102, 103, -1, 101, 103, 104, -1, 81, 104,
82, -1, 102, 105, 106, -1, 103, 106, 107, -1, 104, 107, 108, -1, 82, 108,
83, -1, 105, 21, 23, -1, 106, 23, 26, -1, 107, 26, 30, -1, 108, 30, 35, -1,
83, 35, 20, -1, 99, 101, 80, -1, 100, 103, 101, -1, 101, 104, 81, -1, 102,
106, 103, -1, 103, 107, 104, -1, 104, 108, 82, -1, 105, 23, 106, -1, 106,
26, 107, -1, 107, 30, 108, -1, 108, 35, 83, -1, 79, 109, 99, -1, 109, 110,
111, -1, 99, 111, 100, -1, 110, 112, 113, -1, 111, 113, 114, -1, 100,
114, 102, -1, 112, 115, 116, -1, 113, 116, 117, -1, 114, 117, 118, -1,
102, 118, 105, -1, 115, 119, 120, -1, 116, 120, 121, -1, 117, 121, 122,
-1, 118, 122, 123, -1, 105, 123, 21, -1, 109, 111, 99, -1, 110, 113, 111,
-1, 111, 114, 100, -1, 112, 116, 113, -1, 113, 117, 114, -1, 114, 118,
102, -1, 115, 120, 116, -1, 116, 121, 117, -1, 117, 122, 118, -1, 118,
123, 105, -1, 119, 115, 124, -1, 115, 112, 128, -1, 124, 128, 125, -1,
112, 110, 129, -1, 128, 129, 130, -1, 125, 130, 126, -1, 110, 109, 131,
-1, 129, 131, 132, -1, 130, 132, 133, -1, 126, 133, 127, -1, 109, 79, 98,
-1, 131, 98, 97, -1, 132, 97, 96, -1, 133, 96, 95, -1, 127, 95, 94, -1,
115, 128, 124, -1, 112, 129, 128, -1, 128, 130, 125, -1, 110, 131, 129,
-1, 129, 132, 130, -1, 130, 133, 126, -1, 109, 98, 131, -1, 131, 97, 132,
-1, 132, 96, 133, -1, 133, 95, 127, -1, 39, 37, 135, -1, 37, 36, 137, -1,
135, 137, 138, -1, 136, 138, 139, -1, 36, 21, 123, -1, 137, 123, 122, -1,
138, 122, 121, -1, 139, 121, 120, -1, 134, 120, 119, -1, 37, 137, 135,
-1, 135, 138, 136, -1, 36, 123, 137, -1, 137, 122, 138, -1, 138, 121,
139, -1, 139, 120, 134, -1, 94, 90, 140, -1, 90, 87, 141, -1, 87, 85, 142,
-1, 141, 142, 143, -1, 85, 84, 144, -1, 142, 144, 145, -1, 84, 55, 68, -1,
144, 68, 67, -1, 145, 67, 66, -1, 90, 141, 140, -1, 87, 142, 141, -1, 85,
144, 142, -1, 142, 145, 143, -1, 84, 68, 144, -1, 144, 67, 145, -1'>

<Coordinate point='0.5257 0 0.8507, 0.3477 0 0.9376,
0.4636 0.1875 0.866, 0.1227 0 0.9924, 0.2531 0.2047
0.9455, 0.368 0.397 0.8408, -0.1227 0 0.9924, 0 0.2116
0.9773, 0.1308 0.4233 0.8965, 0.2453 0.5955 0.765,
-0.3477 0 0.9376, -0.2531 0.2047 0.9455, -0.1308 0.4233
0.8965, 0 0.6142 0.7891, 0.1159 0.7501 0.6511, -0.5257 0
0.8507, -0.4636 0.1875 0.866, -0.368 0.397 0.8408,
-0.2453 0.5955 0.765, -0.1159 0.7501 0.6511, 0 0.8507
0.5257, 0.8507 0.5257 0, 0.866 0.4636 0.1875, 0.7501
0.6511 0.1159, 0.8408 0.368 0.397, 0.7408 0.5844
0.3313, 0.5955 0.765 0.2453, 0.765 0.2453 0.5955,
0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, 0.5541 0.6849 0.4732, 0.397
0.8408 0.368, 0.6511 0.1159 0.7501, 0.5844 0.3313
0.7408, 0.4732 0.5541 0.6849, 0.3313 0.7408 0.5844,
0.1875 0.866 0.4636, 0.9376 0.3477 0, 0.9924 0.1227 0,

0.9455 0.2531 0.2047, 0.9924 0 0, 0.9773 0 0.2116,
0.8965 0.1308 0.4233, 0.8965 0 0.4233, 0.7891 0 0.6142,
0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.6511 0.1159 0.7501, -0.765 0.2453
0.5955, -0.5844 0.3313 0.7408, -0.8408 0.368 0.397,
-0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, -0.4732 0.5541 0.6849, -0.866
0.4636 0.1875, -0.7408 0.5844 0.3313, -0.5541 0.6849
0.4732, -0.3313 0.7408 0.5844, -0.8507 0.5257 0, -0.7501
0.6511 0.1159, -0.5955 0.765 0.2453, -0.397 0.8408
0.368, -0.1875 0.866 0.4636, -0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.7891 0
0.6142, -0.8965 0 0.4233, -0.8965 0.1308 0.4233, -0.9773
0 0.2116, -0.9455 0.2531 0.2047, -0.9924 0 0, -0.9924
0.1227 0, -0.9376 0.3477 0, -0.7501 0.6511 -0.1159,
-0.5955 0.765 -0.2453, -0.6142 0.7891 0, -0.397 0.8408
-0.368, -0.4233 0.8965 -0.1308, -0.4233 0.8965 0.1308,
-0.1875 0.866 -0.4636, -0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531, -0.2116
0.9773 0, -0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0 0.8507 -0.5257, 0
0.9376 -0.3477, 0 0.9924 -0.1227, 0 0.9924 0.1227, 0
0.9376 0.3477, -0.866 0.4636 -0.1875, -0.8408 0.368
-0.397, -0.7408 0.5844 -0.3313, -0.765 0.2453 -0.5955,
-0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, -0.5541 0.6849 -0.4732, -0.6511
0.1159 -0.7501, -0.5844 0.3313 -0.7408, -0.4732 0.5541
-0.6849, -0.3313 0.7408 -0.5844, -0.5257 0 -0.8507,
-0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, -0.368 0.397 -0.8408, -0.2453
0.5955 -0.765, -0.1159 0.7501 -0.6511, 0.1875 0.866
-0.4636, 0.397 0.8408 -0.368, 0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531,
0.5955 0.765 -0.2453, 0.4233 0.8965 -0.1308, 0.2116
0.9773 0, 0.7501 0.6511 -0.1159, 0.6142 0.7891 0, 0.4233
0.8965 0.1308, 0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0.1159 0.7501
-0.6511, 0.2453 0.5955 -0.765, 0.3313 0.7408 -0.5844,
0.368 0.397 -0.8408, 0.4732 0.5541 -0.6849, 0.5541
0.6849 -0.4732, 0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, 0.5844 0.3313
-0.7408, 0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, 0.7408 0.5844 -0.3313,
0.5257 0 -0.8507, 0.6511 0.1159 -0.7501, 0.765 0.2453
-0.5955, 0.8408 0.368 -0.397, 0.866 0.4636 -0.1875,
0.3477 0 -0.9376, 0.1227 0 -0.9924, -0.1227 0 -0.9924,
-0.3477 0 -0.9376, 0.2531 0.2047 -0.9455, 0.1308 0.4233
-0.8965, 0 0.2116 -0.9773, 0 0.6142 -0.7891, -0.1308
0.4233 -0.8965, -0.2531 0.2047 -0.9455, 0.6511 0
-0.7501, 0.9773 0 -0.2116, 0.8965 0 -0.4233, 0.9455
0.2531 -0.2047, 0.8965 0.1308 -0.4233, 0.7891 0 -0.6142,
-0.6511 0 -0.7501, -0.7891 0 -0.6142, -0.8965 0.1308
-0.4233, -0.8965 0 -0.4233, -0.9455 0.2531 -0.2047,

```
                -0.9773 0 -0.2116'/>

            </IndexedFaceSet>

        </Shape>
        <Script DEF='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL'>

            <!-- inputUnits are 'feet' or 'meters' - heightValuesOutput is always in
            meters. -->
            <field name='frequency' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='diffuseColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
            <field name='emissiveColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
            <field name='shininess' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
            <field name='ambientIntensity' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
            <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

            <![CDATA[
            javascript:

              function initialize ()
              {

                // this depth band defined to match fathoms to 60 feet, then 10' increments,
126 doesn't match MEDAL

              depthBand = new MFFloat (3000, 30000, 300000, 3000000, 30000000, 300000000,
3000000000);

              transparency = .65;
             //frequency(200000000) ;


              brown          = new SFColor (0.2, 0.2, 0);
              white          = new SFColor (1, 1, 1);
              red            = new SFColor (1, 0, 0);
              redEmiss       = new SFColor (1, 0, 0) ;
              orange         = new SFColor (1, .529, 0);
              yellow         = new SFColor (1, 1, 0);
              green          = new SFColor (0, 1, 0);
              cyan           = new SFColor (0, 1, 1);
              blue           = new SFColor (0, 0, 1);
              magenta        = new SFColor (1, 0, 1);
              maroon         = new SFColor (0.561, 0, 0.322);
              tan            = new SFColor (0.871, 0.721, 0.529);
```

```
seaGreen      = new SFColor (0.322, 0.584, 0.517);
slateBlue     = new SFColor (0.494, 0.533, 0.671);
navyBlue      = new SFColor (0.137, 0.137, 0.459);
grey          = new SFColor (0.5,   0.5,   0.5);
slateGrey     = new SFColor (0.439, 0.502, 0.565);
skyBlue       = new SFColor (0.6, 0.6, 1.0);
olive         = new SFColor (0.1, 0.4, 0);
black         = new SFColor (0.1, 0.1, 0.1);

//print('frequency             = ' +frequency) ;



      frequencyValue = frequency ;
                          print('frequency             = ' +frequencyValue) ;
 {
      if      (frequencyValue < depthBand[1]) { diffuseColor = brown;
                                                emissiveColor = brown; }
        else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[2]) { diffuseColor = cyan;
                                                emissiveColor = cyan; }
        else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[3]) { diffuseColor = red;
                                                emissiveColor = redEmiss ; }
        else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[4]) { diffuseColor = grey;
                                                emissiveColor = grey; }
      else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[5]) { diffuseColor = yellow;
                                                emissiveColor = yellow; }
      else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[6]) { diffuseColor = tan;
                                                emissiveColor = tan; }
      else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[7]) { diffuseColor = orange;
                                                emissiveColor = orange; }
      else                              {       diffuseColor = black;
                                                emissiveColor = black;
                          transparency = 0 ; }

 print('color          = ' +diffuseColor) ;

  }
}
]]>

</Script>
```

```
            </Group>
            <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='diffuseColor' toNode='material'
            toField='diffuseColor'/>
            <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='transparency' toNode='material'
            toField='transparency'/>
            <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='emissiveColor'
            toNode='material' toField='emissiveColor'/>

        </ProtoDeclare>
        <ProtoInstance name='OmniReceiver'>

            <fieldValue name='frequency' value='100000'/>

        </ProtoInstance>
        <WorldInfo title='Geodesic Hemisphere Order 4, radius 1m'/>

    </Scene>

</X3D>

<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

C. OMNI DIRECTIONAL TRANSMITTER PROTOTYPE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='OmniTransmitterPrototype.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='26 Mar 2001'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='22 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Omni Directional Signal Dome Proto controlled by input frequency'/>
            <meta name='url'
  content='http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/helicopter/OmniDirectionalDomeFrequencyControlledPROTO.xml'/>
            <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
            http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <ProtoDeclare name='OmniTransmitter'>

               <field name='emissiveColor' type='Color' value='0 .8 0' IS='material.emissiveColor'
               vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
               <field name='frequency' type='Integer' IS='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL.frequency'
               vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='shininess' type='Float' value='.72' IS='material.shininess' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='ambientIntensity' type='Float' value='0.372549' IS='material.ambientIntensity'
               vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field     name='transparency'     type='Float'     value='.85'     IS='material.transparency'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <Group>

                    <Shape>
```

```
<Appearance>

     <Material DEF='material'/>

</Appearance>
<IndexedFaceSet creaseAngle='.01' solid='false' coordIndex='0, 1, 2, -1,
1, 3, 4, -1, 2, 4, 5, -1, 3, 6, 7, -1, 4, 7, 8, -1, 5, 8, 9, -1, 6, 10, 11, -1, 7,
11, 12, -1, 8, 12, 13, -1, 9, 13, 14, -1, 10, 15, 16, -1, 11, 16, 17, -1, 12,
17, 18, -1, 13, 18, 19, -1, 14, 19, 20, -1, 1, 4, 2, -1, 3, 7, 4, -1, 4, 8, 5,
-1, 6, 11, 7, -1, 7, 12, 8, -1, 8, 13, 9, -1, 10, 16, 11, -1, 11, 17, 12, -1,
12, 18, 13, -1, 13, 19, 14, -1, 21, 22, 23, -1, 22, 24, 25, -1, 23, 25, 26,
-1, 24, 27, 28, -1, 25, 28, 29, -1, 26, 29, 30, -1, 27, 31, 32, -1, 28, 32,
33, -1, 29, 33, 34, -1, 30, 34, 35, -1, 31, 0, 2, -1, 32, 2, 5, -1, 33, 5, 9,
-1, 34, 9, 14, -1, 35, 14, 20, -1, 22, 25, 23, -1, 24, 28, 25, -1, 25, 29,
26, -1, 27, 32, 28, -1, 28, 33, 29, -1, 29, 34, 30, -1, 31, 2, 32, -1, 32, 5,
33, -1, 33, 9, 34, -1, 34, 14, 35, -1, 21, 36, 22, -1, 36, 37, 38, -1, 22,
38, 24, -1, 37, 39, 40, -1, 38, 40, 41, -1, 24, 41, 27, -1, 41, 42, 43, -1,
   27, 43, 31, -1, 31, 44, 0, -1, 36, 38, 22, -1, 37, 40, 38, -1, 38, 41, 24,
   -1, 40, 42, 41, -1, 41, 43, 27, -1, 43, 44, 31, -1, 15, 45, 16, -1, 45, 46,
   47, -1, 16, 47, 17, -1, 46, 48, 49, -1, 47, 49, 50, -1, 17, 50, 18, -1, 48,
   51, 52, -1, 49, 52, 53, -1, 50, 53, 54, -1, 18, 54, 19, -1, 51, 55, 56, -1,
   52, 56, 57, -1, 53, 57, 58, -1, 54, 58, 59, -1, 19, 59, 20, -1, 45, 47, 16,
   -1, 46, 49, 47, -1, 47, 50, 17, -1, 48, 52, 49, -1, 49, 53, 50, -1, 50, 54,
18, -1, 51, 56, 52, -1, 52, 57, 53, -1, 53, 58, 54, -1, 54, 59, 19, -1, 15,
60, 45, -1, 45, 61, 46, -1, 61, 62, 63, -1, 46, 63, 48, -1, 63, 64, 65, -1,
48, 65, 51, -1, 64, 66, 67, -1, 65, 67, 68, -1, 51, 68, 55, -1, 60, 61, 45,
-1, 61, 63, 46, -1, 62, 64, 63, -1, 63, 65, 48, -1, 64, 67, 65, -1, 65, 68,
51, -1, 55, 69, 56, -1, 69, 70, 71, -1, 56, 71, 57, -1, 70, 72, 73, -1, 71,
73, 74, -1, 57, 74, 58, -1, 72, 75, 76, -1, 73, 76, 77, -1, 74, 77, 78, -1,
58, 78, 59, -1, 75, 79, 80, -1, 76, 80, 81, -1, 77, 81, 82, -1, 78, 82, 83,
-1, 59, 83, 20, -1, 69, 71, 56, -1, 70, 73, 71, -1, 71, 74, 57, -1, 72, 76,
73, -1, 73, 77, 74, -1, 74, 78, 58, -1, 75, 80, 76, -1, 76, 81, 77, -1, 77,
82, 78, -1, 78, 83, 59, -1, 55, 84, 69, -1, 84, 85, 86, -1, 69, 86, 70, -1,
85, 87, 88, -1, 86, 88, 89, -1, 70, 89, 72, -1, 87, 90, 91, -1, 88, 91, 92,
-1, 89, 92, 93, -1, 72, 93, 75, -1, 90, 94, 95, -1, 91, 95, 96, -1, 92, 96,
97, -1, 93, 97, 98, -1, 75, 98, 79, -1, 84, 86, 69, -1, 85, 88, 86, -1, 86,
89, 70, -1, 87, 91, 88, -1, 88, 92, 89, -1, 89, 93, 72, -1, 90, 95, 91, -1,
91, 96, 92, -1, 92, 97, 93, -1, 93, 98, 75, -1, 79, 99, 80, -1, 99, 100,
101, -1, 80, 101, 81, -1, 100, 102, 103, -1, 101, 103, 104, -1, 81, 104,
82, -1, 102, 105, 106, -1, 103, 106, 107, -1, 104, 107, 108, -1, 82, 108,
83, -1, 105, 21, 23, -1, 106, 23, 26, -1, 107, 26, 30, -1, 108, 30, 35, -1,
```

83, 35, 20, -1, 99, 101, 80, -1, 100, 103, 101, -1, 101, 104, 81, -1, 102,
106, 103, -1, 103, 107, 104, -1, 104, 108, 82, -1, 105, 23, 106, -1, 106,
26, 107, -1, 107, 30, 108, -1, 108, 35, 83, -1, 79, 109, 99, -1, 109, 110,
111, -1, 99, 111, 100, -1, 110, 112, 113, -1, 111, 113, 114, -1, 100,
114, 102, -1, 112, 115, 116, -1, 113, 116, 117, -1, 114, 117, 118, -1,
102, 118, 105, -1, 115, 119, 120, -1, 116, 120, 121, -1, 117, 121, 122,
-1, 118, 122, 123, -1, 105, 123, 21, -1, 109, 111, 99, -1, 110, 113, 111,
-1, 111, 114, 100, -1, 112, 116, 113, -1, 113, 117, 114, -1, 114, 118,
102, -1, 115, 120, 116, -1, 116, 121, 117, -1, 117, 122, 118, -1, 118,
123, 105, -1, 119, 115, 124, -1, 115, 112, 128, -1, 124, 128, 125, -1,
112, 110, 129, -1, 128, 129, 130, -1, 125, 130, 126, -1, 110, 109, 131,
-1, 129, 131, 132, -1, 130, 132, 133, -1, 126, 133, 127, -1, 109, 79, 98,
-1, 131, 98, 97, -1, 132, 97, 96, -1, 133, 96, 95, -1, 127, 95, 94, -1,
115, 128, 124, -1, 112, 129, 128, -1, 128, 130, 125, -1, 110, 131, 129,
-1, 129, 132, 130, -1, 130, 133, 126, -1, 109, 98, 131, -1, 131, 97, 132,
-1, 132, 96, 133, -1, 133, 95, 127, -1, 39, 37, 135, -1, 37, 36, 137, -1,
135, 137, 138, -1, 136, 138, 139, -1, 36, 21, 123, -1, 137, 123, 122, -1,
138, 122, 121, -1, 139, 121, 120, -1, 134, 120, 119, -1, 37, 137, 135,
-1, 135, 138, 136, -1, 36, 123, 137, -1, 137, 122, 138, -1, 138, 121,
139, -1, 139, 120, 134, -1, 94, 90, 140, -1, 90, 87, 141, -1, 87, 85, 142,
-1, 141, 142, 143, -1, 85, 84, 144, -1, 142, 144, 145, -1, 84, 55, 68, -1,
144, 68, 67, -1, 145, 67, 66, -1, 90, 141, 140, -1, 87, 142, 141, -1, 85,
144, 142, -1, 142, 145, 143, -1, 84, 68, 144, -1, 144, 67, 145, -1'>

<Coordinate point='0.5257 0 0.8507, 0.3477 0 0.9376,
0.4636 0.1875 0.866, 0.1227 0 0.9924, 0.2531 0.2047
0.9455, 0.368 0.397 0.8408, -0.1227 0 0.9924, 0 0.2116
0.9773, 0.1308 0.4233 0.8965, 0.2453 0.5955 0.765,
-0.3477 0 0.9376, -0.2531 0.2047 0.9455, -0.1308 0.4233
0.8965, 0 0.6142 0.7891, 0.1159 0.7501 0.6511, -0.5257 0
0.8507, -0.4636 0.1875 0.866, -0.368 0.397 0.8408,
-0.2453 0.5955 0.765, -0.1159 0.7501 0.6511, 0 0.8507
0.5257, 0.8507 0.5257 0, 0.866 0.4636 0.1875, 0.7501
0.6511 0.1159, 0.8408 0.368 0.397, 0.7408 0.5844
0.3313, 0.5955 0.765 0.2453, 0.765 0.2453 0.5955,
0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, 0.5541 0.6849 0.4732, 0.397
0.8408 0.368, 0.6511 0.1159 0.7501, 0.5844 0.3313
0.7408, 0.4732 0.5541 0.6849, 0.3313 0.7408 0.5844,
0.1875 0.866 0.4636, 0.9376 0.3477 0, 0.9924 0.1227 0,
0.9455 0.2531 0.2047, 0.9924 0 0, 0.9773 0 0.2116,
0.8965 0.1308 0.4233, 0.8965 0 0.4233, 0.7891 0 0.6142,
0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.6511 0.1159 0.7501, -0.765 0.2453

```
0.5955, -0.5844 0.3313 0.7408, -0.8408 0.368 0.397,
-0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, -0.4732 0.5541 0.6849, -0.866
0.4636 0.1875, -0.7408 0.5844 0.3313, -0.5541 0.6849
0.4732, -0.3313 0.7408 0.5844, -0.8507 0.5257 0, -0.7501
0.6511 0.1159, -0.5955 0.765 0.2453, -0.397 0.8408
0.368, -0.1875 0.866 0.4636, -0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.7891 0
0.6142, -0.8965 0 0.4233, -0.8965 0.1308 0.4233, -0.9773
0 0.2116, -0.9455 0.2531 0.2047, -0.9924 0 0, -0.9924
0.1227 0, -0.9376 0.3477 0, -0.7501 0.6511 -0.1159,
-0.5955 0.765 -0.2453, -0.6142 0.7891 0, -0.397 0.8408
-0.368, -0.4233 0.8965 -0.1308, -0.4233 0.8965 0.1308,
-0.1875 0.866 -0.4636, -0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531, -0.2116
0.9773 0, -0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0 0.8507 -0.5257, 0
0.9376 -0.3477, 0 0.9924 -0.1227, 0 0.9924 0.1227, 0
0.9376 0.3477, -0.866 0.4636 -0.1875, -0.8408 0.368
-0.397, -0.7408 0.5844 -0.3313, -0.765 0.2453 -0.5955,
-0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, -0.5541 0.6849 -0.4732, -0.6511
0.1159 -0.7501, -0.5844 0.3313 -0.7408, -0.4732 0.5541
   -0.6849, -0.3313 0.7408 -0.5844, -0.5257 0 -0.8507,
   -0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, -0.368 0.397 -0.8408, -0.2453
   0.5955 -0.765, -0.1159 0.7501 -0.6511, 0.1875 0.866
   -0.4636, 0.397 0.8408 -0.368, 0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531,
   0.5955 0.765 -0.2453, 0.4233 0.8965 -0.1308, 0.2116
   0.9773 0, 0.7501 0.6511 -0.1159, 0.6142 0.7891 0, 0.4233
0.8965 0.1308, 0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0.1159 0.7501
-0.6511, 0.2453 0.5955 -0.765, 0.3313 0.7408 -0.5844,
0.368 0.397 -0.8408, 0.4732 0.5541 -0.6849, 0.5541
0.6849 -0.4732, 0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, 0.5844 0.3313
-0.7408, 0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, 0.7408 0.5844 -0.3313,
0.5257 0 -0.8507, 0.6511 0.1159 -0.7501, 0.765 0.2453
-0.5955, 0.8408 0.368 -0.397, 0.866 0.4636 -0.1875,
0.3477 0 -0.9376, 0.1227 0 -0.9924, -0.1227 0 -0.9924,
-0.3477 0 -0.9376, 0.2531 0.2047 -0.9455, 0.1308 0.4233
-0.8965, 0 0.2116 -0.9773, 0 0.6142 -0.7891, -0.1308
0.4233 -0.8965, -0.2531 0.2047 -0.9455, 0.6511 0
-0.7501, 0.9773 0 -0.2116, 0.8965 0 -0.4233, 0.9455
0.2531 -0.2047, 0.8965 0.1308 -0.4233, 0.7891 0 -0.6142,
-0.6511 0 -0.7501, -0.7891 0 -0.6142, -0.8965 0.1308
-0.4233, -0.8965 0 -0.4233, -0.9455 0.2531 -0.2047,
-0.9773 0 -0.2116'/>

</IndexedFaceSet>
```

```
</Shape>
<Transform scale='.1 .1 .1'>

     <Inline
     url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/LightningBolt.wrl"
     "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/LightningBolt.xml"'/>

</Transform>
<Transform rotation='0 1 0 3.14' scale='.1 .1 .1'>

     <Inline
     url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/LightningBolt.wrl"
     "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/LightningBolt.xml"'/>

</Transform>
<Script DEF='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL'>

       <!-- inputUnits are 'feet' or 'meters' - heightValuesOutput is always in
       meters. -->
       <field name='frequency' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='field'/>
       <field name='diffuseColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
       <field name='emissiveColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
       <field name='shininess' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='ambientIntensity' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

     <![CDATA[
     javascript:

     function initialize ()
     {

       // this depth band defined to match fathoms to 60 feet, then 10' increments, doesn't
match MEDAL

       depthBand  =  new  MFFloat  (3000,  30000,  300000,  3000000,  30000000,  300000000,
3000000000);

       transparency = .65;
      //frequency(200000000) ;


       brown          = new SFColor (0.2, 0.2, 0);
```

```
white          = new SFColor (1, 1, 1);
red            = new SFColor (1, 0, 0);
redEmiss       = new SFColor (1, 0, 0) ;
orange         = new SFColor (1, .529, 0);
yellow         = new SFColor (1, 1, 0);
green          = new SFColor (0, 1, 0);
cyan           = new SFColor (0, 1, 1);
blue           = new SFColor (0, 0, 1);
magenta        = new SFColor (1, 0, 1);
maroon         = new SFColor (0.561, 0, 0.322);
tan            = new SFColor (0.871, 0.721, 0.529);
seaGreen       = new SFColor (0.322, 0.584, 0.517);
slateBlue      = new SFColor (0.494, 0.533, 0.671);
navyBlue       = new SFColor (0.137, 0.137, 0.459);
grey           = new SFColor (0.5,   0.5,   0.5);
slateGrey      = new SFColor (0.439, 0.502, 0.565);
skyBlue        = new SFColor (0.6, 0.6, 1.0);
olive          = new SFColor (0.1, 0.4, 0);
  black          = new SFColor (0.1, 0.1, 0.1);

 //print('frequency              = ' +frequency) ;
```



```
     frequencyValue = frequency ;
{                          print('frequency              = ' +frequencyValue) ;
     if       (frequencyValue < depthBand[1]) { diffuseColor = brown;
                                                emissiveColor = brown; }
     else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[2]) { diffuseColor = cyan;
                                                emissiveColor = cyan; }
     else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[3]) { diffuseColor = red;
                                                emissiveColor = redEmiss ; }
     else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[4]) { diffuseColor = grey;
                                                emissiveColor = grey; }
     else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[5]) { diffuseColor = yellow;
                                               emissiveColor = yellow; }
     else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[6]) { diffuseColor = tan;
                                                emissiveColor = tan; }
     else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[7]) { diffuseColor = orange;
                                                emissiveColor = orange; }
```

```
                                    else                        {       diffuseColor = black;
                                                                        emissiveColor = black;
                                                            transparency = 0 ; }

                                    print('color           = ' +diffuseColor) ;

                                      }
                                    }
                                    ]]>

                                </Script>

                            </Group>
                            <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='diffuseColor' toNode='material'
                            toField='diffuseColor'/>
                            <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='transparency' toNode='material'
                            toField='transparency'/>
                               <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='emissiveColor'
                               toNode='material' toField='emissiveColor'/>

                          </ProtoDeclare>
                          <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
                    0.2 1'/>
                    <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
                    <ProtoInstance name='OmniTransmitter'>

                         <fieldValue name='frequency' value='100000'/>

                    </ProtoInstance>
                    <WorldInfo title='Geodesic Hemisphere Order 4, radius 1m'/>

               </Scene>

          </X3D>

          <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

D. OMNI DIRECTIONAL EXAMPLE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='OmniExample.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='4 June 2001'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='12 June 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Omni Directional Antenna Domes. Several are shown in the process of
             transmitting and receiving.'/>
             <meta name='url'

content='http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/examples/MilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirect
ional/OmniExample.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <!-- Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders. Typical uses include propeller/thruster water
flow or
          line-of-sight sonar/radar/light beams. Negative range values invert base and apex at same relative
location. Default:
          beam with apex at (0,0,0) and base of radius 1 in x-z plane at (1,0,0). -->
          <ExternProtoDeclare name='UHFReceiver' nodeTypeHint='Transform'
          url='../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/OmniReceiverPrototype.wrl'>

               <field name='frequency' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='field'/>

          </ExternProtoDeclare>
          <ExternProtoDeclare name='UHFTransmitter' nodeTypeHint='Transform'
```

```
url='../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/OmniTransmitterPrototype.wrl'>

     <field name='frequency' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='field'/>

</ExternProtoDeclare>
<!-- Viewable geometry for this scene -->
<WorldInfo info='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders' title='BeamCylinderPrototype'/>
<NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
<Viewpoint description='Signals' position='5 5 30'/>
<Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
```

1, 0.2

```
0.2 1'/>
<Group>

     <Transform scale='5 5 5' translation='-20 0 -25'>

          <ProtoInstance name='UHFReceiver'>

                <fieldValue name='frequency' value='3500000'/>

            </ProtoInstance>

        </Transform>
        <Transform scale='5 5 5' translation='-15 0 -25'>

          <ProtoInstance name='UHFTransmitter'>

               <fieldValue name='frequency' value='40000'/>

          </ProtoInstance>

     </Transform>
     <Transform scale='25 25 25' translation='-150 0 -60'>

          <ProtoInstance name='UHFReceiver'>

               <fieldValue name='frequency' value='35000000'/>

          </ProtoInstance>

     </Transform>
     <Transform scale='25 25 25' translation='70 0 70'>
```

```
                    <ProtoInstance name='UHFTransmitter'>
                        <fieldValue name='frequency' value='35000000'/>
                    </ProtoInstance>
                </Transform>
                <Transform scale='5 5 5' translation='250 0 40'>
                    <ProtoInstance name='UHFReceiver'>
                        <fieldValue name='frequency' value='40000'/>
                    </ProtoInstance>
                </Transform>
                <Transform scale='5 5 5' translation='260 0 -60'>
                    <ProtoInstance name='UHFReceiver'>
                        <fieldValue name='frequency' value='3500000'/>
                    </ProtoInstance>
                </Transform>
            </Group>
        </Scene>
    </X3D>
    <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

E. OMNI DIRECTIONAL RECEIVER WITH DISTRIBUTED INTERACTIVE SIMULATION (DIS) INTEGRATION

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='OmniReceiverPrototype.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='26 Mar 2001'/>
          <meta name='modified' content='22 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Omni Directional Signal Dome Proto controlled by input frequency'/>
            <meta name='url'

  content='http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/helicopter/OmniDirectionalDomeFrequencyControlledPROTO.xml'/>

            <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
            http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <ProtoDeclare name='OmniReceiver'>

               <field name='emissiveColor' type='Color' value='0 .8 0' IS='material.emissiveColor'
               vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
               <field name='frequency' type='Integer' value='150000'
               IS='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL.frequency' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='shininess' type='Float' value='.72' IS='material.shininess' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='ambientIntensity' type='Float' value='0.372549' IS='material.ambientIntensity'
               vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field     name='transparency'     type='Float'     value='.85'     IS='material.transparency'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <Group>

                    <Transform DEF='DomeTransform'>
```

```
<Shape>

    <Appearance>

        <Material DEF='material'/>

    </Appearance>
    <IndexedFaceSet creaseAngle='.01' solid='false'
    coordIndex='0, 1, 2, -1, 1, 3, 4, -1, 2, 4, 5, -1, 3, 6, 7, -1, 4,
    7, 8, -1, 5, 8, 9, -1, 6, 10, 11, -1, 7, 11, 12, -1, 8, 12, 13,
    -1, 9, 13, 14, -1, 10, 15, 16, -1, 11, 16, 17, -1, 12, 17, 18,
    -1, 13, 18, 19, -1, 14, 19, 20, -1, 1, 4, 2, -1, 3, 7, 4, -1, 4,
    8, 5, -1, 6, 11, 7, -1, 7, 12, 8, -1, 8, 13, 9, -1, 10, 16, 11,
    -1, 11, 17, 12, -1, 12, 18, 13, -1, 13, 19, 14, -1, 21, 22, 23,
    -1, 22, 24, 25, -1, 23, 25, 26, -1, 24, 27, 28, -1, 25, 28, 29,
    -1, 26, 29, 30, -1, 27, 31, 32, -1, 28, 32, 33, -1, 29, 33, 34,
    -1, 30, 34, 35, -1, 31, 0, 2, -1, 32, 2, 5, -1, 33, 5, 9, -1, 34,
       9, 14, -1, 35, 14, 20, -1, 22, 25, 23, -1, 24, 28, 25, -1, 25,
       29, 26, -1, 27, 32, 28, -1, 28, 33, 29, -1, 29, 34, 30, -1, 31,
       2, 32, -1, 32, 5, 33, -1, 33, 9, 34, -1, 34, 14, 35, -1, 21, 36,
       22, -1, 36, 37, 38, -1, 22, 38, 24, -1, 37, 39, 40, -1, 38, 40,
       41, -1, 24, 41, 27, -1, 41, 42, 43, -1, 27, 43, 31, -1, 31, 44,
       0, -1, 36, 38, 22, -1, 37, 40, 38, -1, 38, 41, 24, -1, 40, 42,
    41, -1, 41, 43, 27, -1, 43, 44, 31, -1, 15, 45, 16, -1, 45, 46,
    47, -1, 16, 47, 17, -1, 46, 48, 49, -1, 47, 49, 50, -1, 17, 50,
    18, -1, 48, 51, 52, -1, 49, 52, 53, -1, 50, 53, 54, -1, 18, 54,
    19, -1, 51, 55, 56, -1, 52, 56, 57, -1, 53, 57, 58, -1, 54, 58,
    59, -1, 19, 59, 20, -1, 45, 47, 16, -1, 46, 49, 47, -1, 47, 50,
    17, -1, 48, 52, 49, -1, 49, 53, 50, -1, 50, 54, 18, -1, 51, 56,
    52, -1, 52, 57, 53, -1, 53, 58, 54, -1, 54, 59, 19, -1, 15, 60,
    45, -1, 45, 61, 46, -1, 61, 62, 63, -1, 46, 63, 48, -1, 63, 64,
    65, -1, 48, 65, 51, -1, 64, 66, 67, -1, 65, 67, 68, -1, 51, 68,
    55, -1, 60, 61, 45, -1, 61, 63, 46, -1, 62, 64, 63, -1, 63, 65,
    48, -1, 64, 67, 65, -1, 65, 68, 51, -1, 55, 69, 56, -1, 69, 70,
    71, -1, 56, 71, 57, -1, 70, 72, 73, -1, 71, 73, 74, -1, 57, 74,
    58, -1, 72, 75, 76, -1, 73, 76, 77, -1, 74, 77, 78, -1, 58, 78,
    59, -1, 75, 79, 80, -1, 76, 80, 81, -1, 77, 81, 82, -1, 78, 82,
    83, -1, 59, 83, 20, -1, 69, 71, 56, -1, 70, 73, 71, -1, 71, 74,
    57, -1, 72, 76, 73, -1, 73, 77, 74, -1, 74, 78, 58, -1, 75, 80,
    76, -1, 76, 81, 77, -1, 77, 82, 78, -1, 78, 83, 59, -1, 55, 84,
    69, -1, 84, 85, 86, -1, 69, 86, 70, -1, 85, 87, 88, -1, 86, 88,
```

89, -1, 70, 89, 72, -1, 87, 90, 91, -1, 88, 91, 92, -1, 89, 92,
93, -1, 72, 93, 75, -1, 90, 94, 95, -1, 91, 95, 96, -1, 92, 96,
97, -1, 93, 97, 98, -1, 75, 98, 79, -1, 84, 86, 69, -1, 85, 88,
86, -1, 86, 89, 70, -1, 87, 91, 88, -1, 88, 92, 89, -1, 89, 93,
72, -1, 90, 95, 91, -1, 91, 96, 92, -1, 92, 97, 93, -1, 93, 98,
75, -1, 79, 99, 80, -1, 99, 100, 101, -1, 80, 101, 81, -1,
100, 102, 103, -1, 101, 103, 104, -1, 81, 104, 82, -1, 102,
105, 106, -1, 103, 106, 107, -1, 104, 107, 108, -1, 82, 108,
83, -1, 105, 21, 23, -1, 106, 23, 26, -1, 107, 26, 30, -1,
108, 30, 35, -1, 83, 35, 20, -1, 99, 101, 80, -1, 100, 103,
101, -1, 101, 104, 81, -1, 102, 106, 103, -1, 103, 107, 104,
-1, 104, 108, 82, -1, 105, 23, 106, -1, 106, 26, 107, -1,
107, 30, 108, -1, 108, 35, 83, -1, 79, 109, 99, -1, 109, 110,
111, -1, 99, 111, 100, -1, 110, 112, 113, -1, 111, 113, 114,
-1, 100, 114, 102, -1, 112, 115, 116, -1, 113, 116, 117, -1,
114, 117, 118, -1, 102, 118, 105, -1, 115, 119, 120, -1,
116, 120, 121, -1, 117, 121, 122, -1, 118, 122, 123, -1,
105, 123, 21, -1, 109, 111, 99, -1, 110, 113, 111, -1, 111,
114, 100, -1, 112, 116, 113, -1, 113, 117, 114, -1, 114,
118, 102, -1, 115, 120, 116, -1, 116, 121, 117, -1, 117,
122, 118, -1, 118, 123, 105, -1, 119, 115, 124, -1, 115,
112, 128, -1, 124, 128, 125, -1, 112, 110, 129, -1, 128,
129, 130, -1, 125, 130, 126, -1, 110, 109, 131, -1, 129,
131, 132, -1, 130, 132, 133, -1, 126, 133, 127, -1, 109, 79,
98, -1, 131, 98, 97, -1, 132, 97, 96, -1, 133, 96, 95, -1,
127, 95, 94, -1, 115, 128, 124, -1, 112, 129, 128, -1, 128,
130, 125, -1, 110, 131, 129, -1, 129, 132, 130, -1, 130,
133, 126, -1, 109, 98, 131, -1, 131, 97, 132, -1, 132, 96,
133, -1, 133, 95, 127, -1, 39, 37, 135, -1, 37, 36, 137, -1,
135, 137, 138, -1, 136, 138, 139, -1, 36, 21, 123, -1, 137,
123, 122, -1, 138, 122, 121, -1, 139, 121, 120, -1, 134,
120, 119, -1, 37, 137, 135, -1, 135, 138, 136, -1, 36, 123,
137, -1, 137, 122, 138, -1, 138, 121, 139, -1, 139, 120,
134, -1, 94, 90, 140, -1, 90, 87, 141, -1, 87, 85, 142, -1,
141, 142, 143, -1, 85, 84, 144, -1, 142, 144, 145, -1, 84,
55, 68, -1, 144, 68, 67, -1, 145, 67, 66, -1, 90, 141, 140,
-1, 87, 142, 141, -1, 85, 144, 142, -1, 142, 145, 143, -1,
84, 68, 144, -1, 144, 67, 145, -1'>

<Coordinate point='0.5257 0 0.8507, 0.3477 0
0.9376, 0.4636 0.1875 0.866, 0.1227 0
0.9924, 0.2531 0.2047 0.9455, 0.368 0.397

```
0.8408, -0.1227 0 0.9924, 0 0.2116 0.9773,
0.1308 0.4233 0.8965, 0.2453 0.5955 0.765,
-0.3477 0 0.9376, -0.2531 0.2047 0.9455,
-0.1308 0.4233 0.8965, 0 0.6142 0.7891,
0.1159 0.7501 0.6511, -0.5257 0 0.8507,
-0.4636 0.1875 0.866, -0.368 0.397 0.8408,
-0.2453 0.5955 0.765, -0.1159 0.7501
0.6511, 0 0.8507 0.5257, 0.8507 0.5257 0,
0.866 0.4636 0.1875, 0.7501 0.6511 0.1159,
0.8408 0.368 0.397, 0.7408 0.5844 0.3313,
0.5955 0.765 0.2453, 0.765 0.2453 0.5955,
0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, 0.5541 0.6849 0.4732,
0.397 0.8408 0.368, 0.6511 0.1159 0.7501,
0.5844 0.3313 0.7408, 0.4732 0.5541 0.6849,
0.3313 0.7408 0.5844, 0.1875 0.866 0.4636,
0.9376 0.3477 0, 0.9924 0.1227 0, 0.9455
0.2531 0.2047, 0.9924 0 0, 0.9773 0 0.2116,
0.8965 0.1308 0.4233, 0.8965 0 0.4233,
   0.7891 0 0.6142, 0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.6511
   0.1159 0.7501, -0.765 0.2453 0.5955,
   -0.5844 0.3313 0.7408, -0.8408 0.368 0.397,
   -0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, -0.4732 0.5541
   0.6849, -0.866 0.4636 0.1875, -0.7408
   0.5844 0.3313, -0.5541 0.6849 0.4732,
-0.3313 0.7408 0.5844, -0.8507 0.5257 0,
-0.7501 0.6511 0.1159, -0.5955 0.765
0.2453, -0.397 0.8408 0.368, -0.1875 0.866
0.4636, -0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.7891 0 0.6142,
-0.8965 0 0.4233, -0.8965 0.1308 0.4233,
-0.9773 0 0.2116, -0.9455 0.2531 0.2047,
-0.9924 0 0, -0.9924 0.1227 0, -0.9376
0.3477 0, -0.7501 0.6511 -0.1159, -0.5955
0.765 -0.2453, -0.6142 0.7891 0, -0.397
0.8408 -0.368, -0.4233 0.8965 -0.1308,
-0.4233 0.8965 0.1308, -0.1875 0.866
-0.4636, -0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531, -0.2116
0.9773 0, -0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0 0.8507
-0.5257, 0 0.9376 -0.3477, 0 0.9924 -0.1227,
0 0.9924 0.1227, 0 0.9376 0.3477, -0.866
0.4636 -0.1875, -0.8408 0.368 -0.397,
-0.7408 0.5844 -0.3313, -0.765 0.2453
-0.5955, -0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, -0.5541
```

```
                0.6849 -0.4732, -0.6511 0.1159 -0.7501,
                -0.5844 0.3313 -0.7408, -0.4732 0.5541
                -0.6849, -0.3313 0.7408 -0.5844, -0.5257 0
                -0.8507, -0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, -0.368 0.397
                -0.8408, -0.2453 0.5955 -0.765, -0.1159
                0.7501 -0.6511, 0.1875 0.866 -0.4636, 0.397
                0.8408 -0.368, 0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531,
                0.5955 0.765 -0.2453, 0.4233 0.8965
                -0.1308, 0.2116 0.9773 0, 0.7501 0.6511
                -0.1159, 0.6142 0.7891 0, 0.4233 0.8965
                0.1308, 0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0.1159 0.7501
                -0.6511, 0.2453 0.5955 -0.765, 0.3313
                0.7408 -0.5844, 0.368 0.397 -0.8408, 0.4732
                0.5541 -0.6849, 0.5541 0.6849 -0.4732,
                0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, 0.5844 0.3313
                -0.7408, 0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, 0.7408
                0.5844 -0.3313, 0.5257 0 -0.8507, 0.6511
                0.1159 -0.7501, 0.765 0.2453 -0.5955,
                   0.8408 0.368 -0.397, 0.866 0.4636 -0.1875,
                   0.3477 0 -0.9376, 0.1227 0 -0.9924, -0.1227
                   0 -0.9924, -0.3477 0 -0.9376, 0.2531 0.2047
                   -0.9455, 0.1308 0.4233 -0.8965, 0 0.2116
                   -0.9773, 0 0.6142 -0.7891, -0.1308 0.4233
                   -0.8965, -0.2531 0.2047 -0.9455, 0.6511 0
                -0.7501, 0.9773 0 -0.2116, 0.8965 0 -0.4233,
                0.9455 0.2531 -0.2047, 0.8965 0.1308
                -0.4233, 0.7891 0 -0.6142, -0.6511 0
                -0.7501, -0.7891 0 -0.6142, -0.8965 0.1308
                -0.4233, -0.8965 0 -0.4233, -0.9455 0.2531
                -0.2047, -0.9773 0 -0.2116'/>

        </IndexedFaceSet>

    </Shape>

</Transform>
<ReceiverPdu DEF='RECEIVER' address='224.2.181.145' applicationID='1'
entityID='1' port='62040' readInterval='1' siteID='0' whichGeometry='0'/>
<Script DEF='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL'>

    <!-- inputUnits are 'feet' or 'meters' - heightValuesOutput is always in
    meters. -->
```

```
<field name='frequency' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='diffuseColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
<field name='emissiveColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
<field name='shininess' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
<field name='ambientIntensity' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
<field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

<![CDATA[
javascript:

function initialize ()
{

  // this depth band defined to match fathoms to 60 feet, then 10' increments, doesn't
match MEDAL

  depthBand  =  new  MFFloat  (3000,  30000,  300000,  3000000,  30000000,  300000000,
3000000000);

  transparency = .65;
   //frequency(200000000) ;


    brown          = new SFColor (0.2, 0.2, 0);
    white          = new SFColor (1, 1, 1);
    red            = new SFColor (1, 0, 0);
  redEmiss       = new SFColor (1, 0, 0) ;
  orange         = new SFColor (1, .529, 0);
  yellow         = new SFColor (1, 1, 0);
  green          = new SFColor (0, 1, 0);
  cyan           = new SFColor (0, 1, 1);
  blue           = new SFColor (0, 0, 1);
  magenta        = new SFColor (1, 0, 1);
  maroon         = new SFColor (0.561, 0, 0.322);
  tan            = new SFColor (0.871, 0.721, 0.529);
  seaGreen       = new SFColor (0.322, 0.584, 0.517);
  slateBlue      = new SFColor (0.494, 0.533, 0.671);
  navyBlue       = new SFColor (0.137, 0.137, 0.459);
  grey           = new SFColor (0.5,   0.5,   0.5);
  slateGrey      = new SFColor (0.439, 0.502, 0.565);
  skyBlue        = new SFColor (0.6, 0.6, 1.0);
  olive          = new SFColor (0.1, 0.4, 0);
  black          = new SFColor (0.1, 0.1, 0.1);
```

```
        //print('frequency             = ' +frequency) ;


              frequencyValue = frequency ;
                                print('frequency             = ' +frequencyValue) ;
         {
              if      (frequencyValue < depthBand[1]) { diffuseColor = brown;
                                                        emissiveColor = brown; }
              else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[2]) { diffuseColor = cyan;
                                                        emissiveColor = cyan; }
              else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[3]) { diffuseColor = red;
                                                        emissiveColor = redEmiss ; }
              else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[4]) { diffuseColor = grey;
                                                        emissiveColor = grey; }
              else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[5]) { diffuseColor = yellow;
                                                       emissiveColor = yellow; }
                 else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[6]) { diffuseColor = tan;
                                                           emissiveColor = tan; }
                 else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[7]) { diffuseColor = orange;
                                                           emissiveColor = orange; }
                 else                                {        diffuseColor = black;
                                                              emissiveColor = black;
                                      transparency = 0 ; }

         print('color           = ' +diffuseColor) ;

          }
        }
        ]]>

</Script>
<Script DEF='TransmitScript'>

     <field name='transState' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
     <field name='size' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

     <![CDATA[
     javascript:

     function initialize ()
```

```
        {
                size = new SFVec3f(1, 1, 1) ;
                print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
        }

        // function name matches eventIn variable name ('hour')
        // hourValue captures the new value of the ROUTE hour event
        // minutes is just the current field value

        function transState (newValue, timestamp)
        {
                transmitState = newValue ;
                if (transmitState == 2) {
                        size[0] = 10;
                        size[1] = 10;
                        size[2] = 10;
                }
                else if (transmitState == 1) {
                          size[0] = 2;
                          size[1] = 2;
                          size[2] = 2;
                  }
                  else {
                          size[0] = .5;
                        size[1] = .5;
                        size[2] = .5;
                }
                print('size     = ' + size) ;
        }

        ]]>

    </Script>

</Group>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='diffuseColor' toNode='material'
toField='diffuseColor'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='transparency' toNode='material'
toField='transparency'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='emissiveColor'
toNode='material' toField='emissiveColor'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='RECEIVER' fromField='receiverState' toNode='TransmitScript'
```

```
                toField='transState'/>
                <ROUTE fromNode='TransmitScript' fromField='size' toNode='DomeTransform' toField='scale'/>

            </ProtoDeclare>
            <ProtoInstance name='OmniReceiver'>

                <fieldValue name='frequency' value='100000'/>

            </ProtoInstance>
            <WorldInfo title='Geodesic Hemisphere Order 4, radius 1m'/>

        </Scene>

</X3D>

<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

F. OMNI DIRECTIONAL TRANSMITTER WITH DISTRIBUTED INTERACTIVE SIMULATION (DIS) INTEGRATION

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='OmniTransmitterPrototypeWithDIS.xml'/>
            <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
            <meta name='created' content='26 Mar 2001'/>
            <meta name='modified' content='22 May 2001'/>
            <meta  name='description'  content='Omni  Directional  Signal  Dome  Proto  controlled  by  input
frequency'/>
            <meta name='url'
content='http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/helicopter/OmniDirectionalDomeFrequencyControlledPROTO.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <ProtoDeclare name='OmniTransmitter'>

               <field name='emissiveColor' type='Color' value='0 .8 0' IS='material.emissiveColor'
               vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
               <field name='frequency' type='Integer' value='150000'
               IS='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL.frequency' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='shininess' type='Float' value='.72' IS='material.shininess' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='ambientIntensity' type='Float' value='0.372549' IS='material.ambientIntensity'
               vrml97Hint='field'/>
```

```
<field      name='transparency'      type='Float'      value='.85'      IS='material.transparency'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='address' type='String' value='224.2.181.145' IS='RECEIVER.address'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='port' type='Integer' value='62040' IS='RECEIVER.port' vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='siteID' type='Integer' value='0' IS='RECEIVER.siteID' vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='applicationID' type='Integer' value='1' IS='RECEIVER.applicationID'
vrml97Hint='field'/>
<field name='entityID' type='Integer' value='1' IS='RECEIVER.entityID' vrml97Hint='field'/>
<Group>

    <Transform DEF='DomeTransform'>

        <Shape>

            <Appearance>

                <Material DEF='material'/>

              </Appearance>
              <IndexedFaceSet creaseAngle='.01' solid='false'
              coordIndex='0, 1, 2, -1, 1, 3, 4, -1, 2, 4, 5, -1, 3, 6, 7, -1, 4,
              7, 8, -1, 5, 8, 9, -1, 6, 10, 11, -1, 7, 11, 12, -1, 8, 12, 13,
              -1, 9, 13, 14, -1, 10, 15, 16, -1, 11, 16, 17, -1, 12, 17, 18,
-1, 13, 18, 19, -1, 14, 19, 20, -1, 1, 4, 2, -1, 3, 7, 4, -1, 4,
8, 5, -1, 6, 11, 7, -1, 7, 12, 8, -1, 8, 13, 9, -1, 10, 16, 11,
-1, 11, 17, 12, -1, 12, 18, 13, -1, 13, 19, 14, -1, 21, 22, 23,
-1, 22, 24, 25, -1, 23, 25, 26, -1, 24, 27, 28, -1, 25, 28, 29,
-1, 26, 29, 30, -1, 27, 31, 32, -1, 28, 32, 33, -1, 29, 33, 34,
-1, 30, 34, 35, -1, 31, 0, 2, -1, 32, 2, 5, -1, 33, 5, 9, -1, 34,
9, 14, -1, 35, 14, 20, -1, 22, 25, 23, -1, 24, 28, 25, -1, 25,
29, 26, -1, 27, 32, 28, -1, 28, 33, 29, -1, 29, 34, 30, -1, 31,
2, 32, -1, 32, 5, 33, -1, 33, 9, 34, -1, 34, 14, 35, -1, 21, 36,
22, -1, 36, 37, 38, -1, 22, 38, 24, -1, 37, 39, 40, -1, 38, 40,
41, -1, 24, 41, 27, -1, 41, 42, 43, -1, 27, 43, 31, -1, 31, 44,
0, -1, 36, 38, 22, -1, 37, 40, 38, -1, 38, 41, 24, -1, 40, 42,
41, -1, 41, 43, 27, -1, 43, 44, 31, -1, 15, 45, 16, -1, 45, 46,
47, -1, 16, 47, 17, -1, 46, 48, 49, -1, 47, 49, 50, -1, 17, 50,
18, -1, 48, 51, 52, -1, 49, 52, 53, -1, 50, 53, 54, -1, 18, 54,
19, -1, 51, 55, 56, -1, 52, 56, 57, -1, 53, 57, 58, -1, 54, 58,
59, -1, 19, 59, 20, -1, 45, 47, 16, -1, 46, 49, 47, -1, 47, 50,
17, -1, 48, 52, 49, -1, 49, 53, 50, -1, 50, 54, 18, -1, 51, 56,
```

```
52, -1, 52, 57, 53, -1, 53, 58, 54, -1, 54, 59, 19, -1, 15, 60,
45, -1, 45, 61, 46, -1, 61, 62, 63, -1, 46, 63, 48, -1, 63, 64,
65, -1, 48, 65, 51, -1, 64, 66, 67, -1, 65, 67, 68, -1, 51, 68,
55, -1, 60, 61, 45, -1, 61, 63, 46, -1, 62, 64, 63, -1, 63, 65,
48, -1, 64, 67, 65, -1, 65, 68, 51, -1, 55, 69, 56, -1, 69, 70,
71, -1, 56, 71, 57, -1, 70, 72, 73, -1, 71, 73, 74, -1, 57, 74,
58, -1, 72, 75, 76, -1, 73, 76, 77, -1, 74, 77, 78, -1, 58, 78,
59, -1, 75, 79, 80, -1, 76, 80, 81, -1, 77, 81, 82, -1, 78, 82,
83, -1, 59, 83, 20, -1, 69, 71, 56, -1, 70, 73, 71, -1, 71, 74,
57, -1, 72, 76, 73, -1, 73, 77, 74, -1, 74, 78, 58, -1, 75, 80,
76, -1, 76, 81, 77, -1, 77, 82, 78, -1, 78, 83, 59, -1, 55, 84,
69, -1, 84, 85, 86, -1, 69, 86, 70, -1, 85, 87, 88, -1, 86, 88,
89, -1, 70, 89, 72, -1, 87, 90, 91, -1, 88, 91, 92, -1, 89, 92,
93, -1, 72, 93, 75, -1, 90, 94, 95, -1, 91, 95, 96, -1, 92, 96,
97, -1, 93, 97, 98, -1, 75, 98, 79, -1, 84, 86, 69, -1, 85, 88,
86, -1, 86, 89, 70, -1, 87, 91, 88, -1, 88, 92, 89, -1, 89, 93,
72, -1, 90, 95, 91, -1, 91, 96, 92, -1, 92, 97, 93, -1, 93, 98,
75, -1, 79, 99, 80, -1, 99, 100, 101, -1, 80, 101, 81, -1,
   100, 102, 103, -1, 101, 103, 104, -1, 81, 104, 82, -1, 102,
   105, 106, -1, 103, 106, 107, -1, 104, 107, 108, -1, 82, 108,
   83, -1, 105, 21, 23, -1, 106, 23, 26, -1, 107, 26, 30, -1,
   108, 30, 35, -1, 83, 35, 20, -1, 99, 101, 80, -1, 100, 103,
   101, -1, 101, 104, 81, -1, 102, 106, 103, -1, 103, 107, 104,
   -1, 104, 108, 82, -1, 105, 23, 106, -1, 106, 26, 107, -1,
107, 30, 108, -1, 108, 35, 83, -1, 79, 109,.99, -1, 109, 110,
111, -1, 99, 111, 100, -1, 110, 112, 113, -1, 111, 113, 114,
-1, 100, 114, 102, -1, 112, 115, 116, -1, 113, 116, 117, -1,
114, 117, 118, -1, 102, 118, 105, -1, 115, 119, 120, -1,
116, 120, 121, -1, 117, 121, 122, -1, 118, 122, 123, -1,
105, 123, 21, -1, 109, 111, 99, -1, 110, 113, 111, -1, 111,
114, 100, -1, 112, 116, 113, -1, 113, 117, 114, -1, 114,
118, 102, -1, 115, 120, 116, -1, 116, 121, 117, -1, 117,
122, 118, -1, 118, 123, 105, -1, 119, 115, 124, -1, 115,
112, 128, -1, 124, 128, 125, -1, 112, 110, 129, -1, 128,
129, 130, -1, 125, 130, 126, -1, 110, 109, 131, -1, 129,
131, 132, -1, 130, 132, 133, -1, 126, 133, 127, -1, 109, 79,
98, -1, 131, 98, 97, -1, 132, 97, 96, -1, 133, 96, 95, -1,
127, 95, 94, -1, 115, 128, 124, -1, 112, 129, 128, -1, 128,
130, 125, -1, 110, 131, 129, -1, 129, 132, 130, -1, 130,
133, 126, -1, 109, 98, 131, -1, 131, 97, 132, -1, 132, 96,
133, -1, 133, 95, 127, -1, 39, 37, 135, -1, 37, 36, 137, -1,
135, 137, 138, -1, 136, 138, 139, -1, 36, 21, 123, -1, 137,
```

```
123, 122, -1, 138, 122, 121, -1, 139, 121, 120, -1, 134,
120, 119, -1, 37, 137, 135, -1, 135, 138, 136, -1, 36, 123,
137, -1, 137, 122, 138, -1, 138, 121, 139, -1, 139, 120,
134, -1, 94, 90, 140, -1, 90, 87, 141, -1, 87, 85, 142, -1,
141, 142, 143, -1, 85, 84, 144, -1, 142, 144, 145, -1, 84,
55, 68, -1, 144, 68, 67, -1, 145, 67, 66, -1, 90, 141, 140,
-1, 87, 142, 141, -1, 85, 144, 142, -1, 142, 145, 143, -1,
84, 68, 144, -1, 144, 67, 145, -1'>

     <Coordinate point='0.5257 0 0.8507, 0.3477 0
     0.9376, 0.4636 0.1875 0.866, 0.1227 0
     0.9924, 0.2531 0.2047 0.9455, 0.368 0.397
     0.8408, -0.1227 0 0.9924, 0 0.2116 0.9773,
     0.1308 0.4233 0.8965, 0.2453 0.5955 0.765,
     -0.3477 0 0.9376, -0.2531 0.2047 0.9455,
     -0.1308 0.4233 0.8965, 0 0.6142 0.7891,
     0.1159 0.7501 0.6511, -0.5257 0 0.8507,
     -0.4636 0.1875 0.866, -0.368 0.397 0.8408,
        -0.2453 0.5955 0.765, -0.1159 0.7501
        0.6511, 0 0.8507 0.5257, 0.8507 0.5257 0,
        0.866 0.4636 0.1875, 0.7501 0.6511 0.1159,
        0.8408 0.368 0.397, 0.7408 0.5844 0.3313,
        0.5955 0.765 0.2453, 0.765 0.2453 0.5955,
        0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, 0.5541 0.6849 0.4732,
     0.397 0.8408 0.368, 0.6511 0.1159 0.7501,
     0.5844 0.3313 0.7408, 0.4732 0.5541 0.6849,
     0.3313 0.7408 0.5844, 0.1875 0.866 0.4636,
     0.9376 0.3477 0, 0.9924 0.1227 0, 0.9455
     0.2531 0.2047, 0.9924 0 0, 0.9773 0 0.2116,
     0.8965 0.1308 0.4233, 0.8965 0 0.4233,
     0.7891 0 0.6142, 0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.6511
     0.1159 0.7501, -0.765 0.2453 0.5955,
     -0.5844 0.3313 0.7408, -0.8408 0.368 0.397,
     -0.6849 0.4732 0.5541, -0.4732 0.5541
     0.6849, -0.866 0.4636 0.1875, -0.7408
     0.5844 0.3313, -0.5541 0.6849 0.4732,
     -0.3313 0.7408 0.5844, -0.8507 0.5257 0,
     -0.7501 0.6511 0.1159, -0.5955 0.765
     0.2453, -0.397 0.8408 0.368, -0.1875 0.866
     0.4636, -0.6511 0 0.7501, -0.7891 0 0.6142,
     -0.8965 0 0.4233, -0.8965 0.1308 0.4233,
     -0.9773 0 0.2116, -0.9455 0.2531 0.2047,
```

-0.9924 0 0, -0.9924 0.1227 0, -0.9376
0.3477 0, -0.7501 0.6511 -0.1159, -0.5955
0.765 -0.2453, -0.6142 0.7891 0, -0.397
0.8408 -0.368, -0.4233 0.8965 -0.1308,
-0.4233 0.8965 0.1308, -0.1875 0.866
-0.4636, -0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531, -0.2116
0.9773 0, -0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0 0.8507
-0.5257, 0 0.9376 -0.3477, 0 0.9924 -0.1227,
0 0.9924 0.1227, 0 0.9376 0.3477, -0.866
0.4636 -0.1875, -0.8408 0.368 -0.397,
-0.7408 0.5844 -0.3313, -0.765 0.2453
-0.5955, -0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, -0.5541
0.6849 -0.4732, -0.6511 0.1159 -0.7501,
-0.5844 0.3313 -0.7408, -0.4732 0.5541
-0.6849, -0.3313 0.7408 -0.5844, -0.5257 0
-0.8507, -0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, -0.368 0.397
-0.8408, -0.2453 0.5955 -0.765, -0.1159
0.7501 -0.6511, 0.1875 0.866 -0.4636, 0.397
0.8408 -0.368, 0.2047 0.9455 -0.2531,
0.5955 0.765 -0.2453, 0.4233 0.8965
-0.1308, 0.2116 0.9773 0, 0.7501 0.6511
-0.1159, 0.6142 0.7891 0, 0.4233 0.8965
0.1308, 0.2047 0.9455 0.2531, 0.1159 0.7501
-0.6511, 0.2453 0.5955 -0.765, 0.3313
0.7408 -0.5844, 0.368 0.397 -0.8408, 0.4732
0.5541 -0.6849, 0.5541 0.6849 -0.4732,
0.4636 0.1875 -0.866, 0.5844 0.3313
-0.7408, 0.6849 0.4732 -0.5541, 0.7408
0.5844 -0.3313, 0.5257 0 -0.8507, 0.6511
0.1159 -0.7501, 0.765 0.2453 -0.5955,
0.8408 0.368 -0.397, 0.866 0.4636 -0.1875,
0.3477 0 -0.9376, 0.1227 0 -0.9924, -0.1227
0 -0.9924, -0.3477 0 -0.9376, 0.2531 0.2047
-0.9455, 0.1308 0.4233 -0.8965, 0 0.2116
-0.9773, 0 0.6142 -0.7891, -0.1308 0.4233
-0.8965, -0.2531 0.2047 -0.9455, 0.6511 0
-0.7501, 0.9773 0 -0.2116, 0.8965 0 -0.4233,
0.9455 0.2531 -0.2047, 0.8965 0.1308
-0.4233, 0.7891 0 -0.6142, -0.6511 0
-0.7501, -0.7891 0 -0.6142, -0.8965 0.1308
-0.4233, -0.8965 0 -0.4233, -0.9455 0.2531
-0.2047, -0.9773 0 -0.2116'/>

```
            </IndexedFaceSet>

        </Shape>
        <Transform scale='.1 .1 .1'>

            <Inline
            url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/LightningBolt.wrl"
            "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/LightningBolt.xml"'/>

        </Transform>
        <Transform rotation='0 1 0 3.14' scale='.1 .1 .1'>

            <Inline
            url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/LightningBolt.wrl"
            "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/LightningBolt.xml"'/>

        </Transform>

    </Transform>
    <TransmitterPdu DEF='TRANSMITTER' address='224.2.181.145' applicationID='1'
    entityID='1' port='62040' readInterval='1' siteID='0' whichGeometry='0'/>
    <Script DEF='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL'>

        <!-- inputUnits are 'feet' or 'meters' - heightValuesOutput is always in
        meters. -->
        <field name='frequency' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='field'/>
        <field name='diffuseColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='emissiveColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='shininess' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='ambientIntensity' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
        <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

        <![CDATA[
        javascript:

        function initialize ()
        {

          // this depth band defined to match fathoms to 60 feet, then 10' increments, doesn't
match MEDAL
```

```
3000000000);
 depthBand  =  new  MFFloat  (3000,  30000,  300000,  3000000,  30000000,  300000000,

 transparency = .65;
//frequency(200000000) ;


 brown          = new SFColor (0.2, 0.2, 0);
 white          = new SFColor (1, 1, 1);
 red            = new SFColor (1, 0, 0);
 redEmiss       = new SFColor (1, 0, 0) ;
 orange         = new SFColor (1, .529, 0);
 yellow         = new SFColor (1, 1, 0);
 green          = new SFColor (0, 1, 0);
 cyan           = new SFColor (0, 1, 1);
 blue           = new SFColor (0, 0, 1);
 magenta        = new SFColor (1, 0, 1);
 maroon         = new SFColor (0.561, 0, 0.322);
 tan            = new SFColor (0.871, 0.721, 0.529);
    seaGreen      = new SFColor (0.322, 0.584, 0.517);
    slateBlue     = new SFColor (0.494, 0.533, 0.671);
    navyBlue      = new SFColor (0.137, 0.137, 0.459);
    grey          = new SFColor (0.5,   0.5,   0.5);
    slateGrey     = new SFColor (0.439, 0.502, 0.565);
    skyBlue       = new SFColor (0.6, 0.6, 1.0);
 olive          = new SFColor (0.1, 0.4, 0);
 black          = new SFColor (0.1, 0.1, 0.1);

//print('frequency             = ' +frequency) ;


      frequencyValue = frequency ;
                          print('frequency             = ' +frequencyValue) ;
{
      if      (frequencyValue < depthBand[1]) { diffuseColor = brown;
                                                emissiveColor = brown; }
      else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[2]) { diffuseColor = cyan;
                                                emissiveColor = cyan; }
      else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[3]) { diffuseColor = red;
                                                emissiveColor = redEmiss ; }
      else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[4]) { diffuseColor = grey;
```

```
                                                    emissiveColor = grey; }
            else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[5]) { diffuseColor = yellow;
                                                    emissiveColor = yellow; }
            else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[6]) { diffuseColor = tan;
                                                    emissiveColor = tan; }
            else if (frequencyValue < depthBand[7]) { diffuseColor = orange;
                                                    emissiveColor = orange; }
            else                                {       diffuseColor = black;
                                                    emissiveColor = black;
                                transparency = 0 ; }

     print('color          = ' +diffuseColor) ;

      }
    }
    ]]>

</Script>
  <Script DEF='TransmitScript'>

      <field name='transState' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
      <field name='size' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

      <![CDATA[
    javascript:

    function initialize ()
    {
            size = new SFVec3f(1, 1, 1) ;
            print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
    }

    // function name matches eventIn variable name ('hour')
    // hourValue captures the new value of the ROUTE hour event
    // minutes is just the current field value

    function transState (newValue, timestamp)
    {
            transmitState = newValue ;
            if (transmitState == 2) {
                    size[0] = 10;
                    size[1] = 10;
```

```
                                size[2] = 10;
                        }
                        else if (transmitState == 1) {
                                size[0] = 2;
                                size[1] = 2;
                                size[2] = 2;
                        }
                        else {
                                size[0] = .001;
                                size[1] = .001;
                                size[2] = .001;
                        }
                        print('size     = ' + size) ;
                    }

                    ]]>

                </Script>

            </Group>
            <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='diffuseColor' toNode='material'
            toField='diffuseColor'/>
            <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='transparency' toNode='material'
            toField='transparency'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateColorSchemeMEDAL' fromField='emissiveColor'
        toNode='material' toField='emissiveColor'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='TRANSMITTER' fromField='transmitState' toNode='TransmitScript'
        toField='transState'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='TransmitScript' fromField='size' toNode='DomeTransform' toField='scale'/>

    </ProtoDeclare>
    <ProtoInstance name='OmniTransmitter'>

        <fieldValue name='frequency' value='100000'/>

    </ProtoInstance>
    <WorldInfo title='Geodesic Hemisphere Order 4, radius 1m'/>

</Scene>

</X3D>
<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

G. OMNI DIRECTIONAL EXAMPLE WITH DISTRIBUTED INTERACTIVE SIMULATION (DIS) INTEGRATION

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='OmniExample.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='4 June 2001'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='12 June 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Omni Directional Antenna Domes. Several are shown in the process of
            transmitting and receiving.'/>
            <meta name='url'

content='http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/examples/MilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirect
ional/OmniExample.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <!-- Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders. Typical uses include propeller/thruster water
flow or
          line-of-sight sonar/radar/light beams. Negative range values invert base and apex at same relative
location. Default:
          beam with apex at (0,0,0) and base of radius 1 in x-z plane at (1,0,0). -->
          <ExternProtoDeclare name='UHFReceiver' nodeTypeHint='Transform'
          url='../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/OmniReceiverPrototypeWithDIS.wrl'>

               <field name='frequency' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='field'/>

          </ExternProtoDeclare>
          <ExternProtoDeclare name='UHFTransmitter' nodeTypeHint='Transform'
```

```
url='../../CommunicationsAndSensors/OmniDirectional/OmniTransmitterPrototypeWithDIS.wrl'>

     <field name='frequency' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='field'/>

</ExternProtoDeclare>
<!-- Viewable geometry for this scene -->
<WorldInfo info='Produce wireframe or transparent beam cylinders' title='BeamCylinderPrototype'/>
<NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
<Viewpoint description='Signals' position='5 5 30'/>
<Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
```

1, 0.2

```
0.2 1'/>
<Group>

     <Transform scale='5 5 5' translation='-20 0 -25'>

          <ProtoInstance name='UHFReceiver'>

                <fieldValue name='frequency' value='3500000'/>

            </ProtoInstance>

        </Transform>
        <Transform scale='5 5 5' translation='-15 0 -25'>

          <ProtoInstance name='UHFTransmitter'>

               <fieldValue name='frequency' value='40000'/>

          </ProtoInstance>

     </Transform>
     <Transform scale='25 25 25' translation='-150 0 -60'>

          <ProtoInstance name='UHFReceiver'>

               <fieldValue name='frequency' value='35000000'/>

          </ProtoInstance>

     </Transform>
     <Transform scale='25 25 25' translation='70 0 70'>
```

```
                    <ProtoInstance name='UHFTransmitter'>
                        <fieldValue name='frequency' value='35000000'/>
                    </ProtoInstance>
                </Transform>
                <Transform scale='5 5 5' translation='250 0 40'>
                    <ProtoInstance name='UHFReceiver'>
                        <fieldValue name='frequency' value='40000'/>
                    </ProtoInstance>
                </Transform>
                <Transform scale='5 5 5' translation='260 0 -60'>
                    <ProtoInstance name='UHFReceiver'>
                        <fieldValue name='frequency' value='3500000'/>
                    </ProtoInstance>
                </Transform>
            </Group>
        </Scene>
    </X3D>
    <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

H. UHFPDUGENERATOR JAVA CODE LISTING

```
import mil.navy.nps.dis.*;
import mil.navy.nps.disEnumerations.*;
import mil.navy.nps.testing.*;                    // for MulticastPduSender
import mil.navy.nps.util.*;
import java.text.*;
import java.io.*;
import java.lang.*;
import java.net.*;
import java.util.*;

   /**
    *
    * Generates default packets for radio family visualizations.
    *
    * Authors: Mike Hunsberger
 * Start Date: 7 June 2001
 * Revised:  14 June 2001
 * Description: Generates DIS-JAVA-VRML transmitter and receiver Pdus
 * to drive signals visualizations.
 *
 *
 *<dt><b>Invocation:</b>
 *<dd> java UHFPduGenerator
 *
 *<P>
 *
*/
```

```
public class UHFPduGenerator {

  private static ReceiverPdu rpdu;              // empty entity state pdu to be filled w/
                                                // position/orientation data by this class
  private static TransmitterPdu tpdu;
  private String entityName;                    // entityName

  private float pduSendInterval = 1; // seconds

  private static boolean DEBUG;

  private BehaviorStreamBufferUDP behaviorStreamBufferUDP;   // tie in to the network
     private String ipAddress;
     private int portNumber;

     private static int timeToLive = 15; // default ttl convention is local campus

//=============================================================================================
// Constructors
//=============================================================================================

  public UHFPduGenerator (String name) {
    rpdu = new ReceiverPdu();                   // create the entity state pdu
    tpdu = new TransmitterPdu();
    entityName = name;

    DEBUG = true;
```

```
// instantiate a BehaviorStreamBufferUDP to handle the network interface, instantiate with
// the multicast IP address and port
ipAddress = "224.2.181.145";
portNumber = 62040;

behaviorStreamBufferUDP =  new BehaviorStreamBufferUDP(ipAddress, portNumber);
behaviorStreamBufferUDP.setTimeToLive (timeToLive);

short[] entityID = new short[3];          // set the espdu DIS entity identifier
entityID[0] = 0;
entityID[1] = 1;
   entityID[2] = 1; // receiver 1

   rpdu.setEntityID(entityID[0], entityID[1], entityID[2]);
   System.out.println("rpdu entity ID is set to [" + rpdu.getEntityID().toString() + "]");


short[] transmitterEntityID = new short[3];    // set the espdu DIS entity identifier
transmitterEntityID[0] = 0;
transmitterEntityID[1] = 1;
transmitterEntityID[2] = 2; // transmitter 2

tpdu.setEntityID(transmitterEntityID[0], transmitterEntityID[1], transmitterEntityID[2]);
System.out.println("tpdu entity ID is set to [" + tpdu.getEntityID().toString() + "]");


} // end constructor
```

```
    //=============================================================================
=====
    // Utility Methods
    //=============================================================================
=====

      public void debug(String message){
        if(DEBUG){
          System.out.println(message);
        } // end if
      } // end debug


        private void send( ) {
              while (true) {
                    UnsignedShort receiverState = new  UnsignedShort(1);
                    rpdu.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
                    UnsignedByte transmitterState = new  UnsignedByte(1);
                tpdu.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
          for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
                rpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
                behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
                System.out.println("Sent PDU") ;
                tpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
                behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
                System.out.println("Sent Transmitter PDU") ;
                try{
                Thread.sleep(500);
                        } // end try
                        catch (InterruptedException ie){}
        }
```

```
receiverState = new UnsignedShort(2);
        rpdu.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
        transmitterState = new  UnsignedByte(2);
        tpdu.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        rpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
        behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
        System.out.println("Sent PDU") ;
tpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
        behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
        System.out.println("Sent Transmitter PDU") ;
try{
        Thread.sleep(500);
                } // end try
                catch (InterruptedException ie){}
}
      receiverState = new UnsignedShort(0);
          rpdu.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
        transmitterState = new  UnsignedByte(0);
        tpdu.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++) {
        rpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
        behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
        System.out.println("Sent PDU") ;
        tpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
        behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
        System.out.println("Sent Transmitter PDU") ;
        try{
        Thread.sleep(500);
                } // end try
                catch (InterruptedException ie){}
```

```
        }

    }

}


//=============================================================================
=====
// Main
//=============================================================================
=====

    public static void main(String[] args){

     boolean ttlMatch = false;
     boolean rtpMatch = false;


    UHFPduGenerator UHFSender = new UHFPduGenerator("Comm1");
   // WorldCoordinate startPos = new WorldCoordinate(5.0, 3.0, 2.0);      // create startPos
   // receiver.rpdu.setEntityLocation(startPos);                          // set start Pos
    UHFSender.rpdu.setRtpHeaderEnabled(rtpMatch);
    UHFSender.tpdu.setRtpHeaderEnabled(rtpMatch);

   UHFSender.send( ) ;

  } // end main
} // end class
```

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX E. TROPOSPHERIC SATELLITE SUPPORT RADIO (TSSR) PROTOTYPES

A. TROPOSPHERIC SATELLITE SUPPORT RADIO (TSSR) MODELS

This appendix contains code for the Tropospheric Satellite Support Radio models that are used throughout this thesis. They are available at:

http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/chapter.html

This appendix contains the following files of X3D Code:

TSSRBody
TSSRTripod
TSSR
TSSRPairPrototype
TSSRPairExample
TSSRPairPrototypeWithDIS

Also included is the java file for generating DIS Protocol Data Units to view the TSSRPairPrototypeWithDIS file.
CommPduGenerator

B. TROPOSPHERIC SATELLITE SUPPORT RADIO (TSSR) BODY

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TSSR-Body.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='7 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='17 May 2001'/>
               <meta name='description' content='The Body of Tropo Satellite Support Radio (TSSR) used short-
                  range (< 20 miles) point-to-point SHF communication. The system is designed to support
                    remote equipment and users by replacing long cable runs.'/>
            <meta name='url'

168 content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Body.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE", "ANY"'/>
          <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
          0.2 1'/>
          <Group DEF='TSSRBody'>

               <Transform>

                    <Shape>

                         <Extrusion beginCap='false' convex='false' crossSection='1 0, .866 .5,
                         .707 .707, .5 .866, 0 1, -.5 .866, -.707 .707, -.866 .5, -1 0, -.866 -.5,
```

```
            -.707 -.707, -.5 -.866 0 -1, .5 -.866,.707 -.707, .866 -.5, 1 0'
            endCap='false' scale='.05 .05, .5 .5' solid='false' spine='0 0 0, .15 0 0'/>
            <Appearance DEF='DarkGreen'>

                 <Material diffuseColor='.1 .5 .1'/>

            </Appearance>

       </Shape>

  </Transform>
  <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57'>

       <Shape>

            <Cylinder height='.8' radius='.05'/>
            <Appearance USE='DarkGreen'/>

          </Shape>

     </Transform>
     <Transform translation='.4 0 0'>

          <Shape>

            <Sphere radius='.1'/>
            <Appearance USE='DarkGreen'/>

       </Shape>

  </Transform>
  <Transform translation='-.4 0 0'>

       <Shape>

            <Box size='.35 .35 .35'/>
            <Appearance DEF='DarkGray'>

                 <Material diffuseColor='.2 .2 .2'/>

            </Appearance>
```

```
                    </Shape>

                </Transform>
                <Transform translation='-.85 0 0'>

                    <Shape>

                        <Box size='.6 .35 .6'/>
                        <Appearance USE='DarkGray'/>

                    </Shape>

                </Transform>

            </Group>

        </Scene>

    </X3D>

    <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

C. TROPOSPHERIC SATELLITE SUPPORT RADIO (TSSR) TRIPOD

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TSSR-Tripod.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='1 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='17 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Tripod stand for TSSR body. A Tropo Satellite Support Radio (TSSR)
  is a
             short-range (< 20 miles) point- to-point SHF communication system designed to support remote
  equipment and
             users by replacing long cable runs.'/>
             <meta name='url'
content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Tripod.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE", "ANY"'/>
          <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
          0.2 1'/>
          <Transform translation='-.25 -.4 0'>

               <Group DEF='Tripod'>

                    <Transform translation='-.15 0 0'>
```

```
      <Shape>

           <Box size='.5 .1 .35'/>
           <Appearance DEF='DarkGray'>

                <Material diffuseColor='.2 .2 .2'/>

           </Appearance>

      </Shape>

</Transform>
<Transform rotation='1 0 0 -.35' translation='.05 -.5 .25'>

      <Transform rotation='0 0 1 .1'>

           <Shape>

                  <Cylinder height='1.0' radius='.075'/>
                  <Appearance USE='DarkGray'/>

             </Shape>

        </Transform>

</Transform>
<Transform rotation='1 0 0 .35' translation='.05 -.5 -.25'>

      <Transform rotation='0 0 1 .1'>

           <Shape>

                <Cylinder height='1.0' radius='.075'/>
                <Appearance USE='DarkGray'/>

           </Shape>

      </Transform>

</Transform>
<Transform rotation='0 0 1 -.35' translation='-.5 -.5 0'>
```

```
                    <Shape>

                        <Cylinder height='1.0' radius='.075'/>
                        <Appearance USE='DarkGray'/>

                    </Shape>

                </Transform>
                <Transform translation='-.1 0 0'>

                    <Shape>

                        <Cylinder height='.5' radius='.05'/>
                        <Appearance USE='DarkGray'/>

                    </Shape>

                </Transform>

            </Group>

        </Transform>

    </Scene>

</X3D>

<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

D. TROPOSPHERIC SATELLITE SUPPORT RADIO (TSSR)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

    <Header>

        <meta name='filename' content='TSSR.xml'/>
        <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
        <meta name='created' content='17 May 2001'/>
        <meta name='revised' content='17 May 2001'/>
        <meta  name='description'  content='A Tropo Satellite Support Radio (TSSR) is a short-range (< 20
miles)
          point-to-point SHF communication system. It is designed to support remote equipment and users by
replacing long
          cable runs.'/>
          <meta name='url'
content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR.xml'/>

        <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
        http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

    </Header>
    <Scene>

        <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE", "ANY"'/>
        <Viewpoint description='TSSR Side View'/>
        <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
        0.2 1'/>
        <Transform translation='-.25 0 0'>

            <Inline url='"TSSR-Tripod.wrl" "TSSR-Tripod.xml"
            "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Tripod.wrl"
            "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Tripod.xml"
```

```
                    "http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-
Tripod.wrl"
                    "http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-
Tripod.xml"'/>

               </Transform>
               <Transform>

                    <Inline url='"TSSR-Body.wrl" "TSSR-Body.xml"
                    "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Body.wrl"
                    "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Body.xml"
                    "http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-
Body.wrl"
                    "http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-
Body.xml"'/>

               </Transform>

          </Scene>

     </X3D>

     <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

E. TROPOSPHERIC SATELLITE SUPPORT RADIO (TSSR) PAIR PROTOTYPE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TSSR-PairPROTO.xml'/>
          <meta name='description' content='A pair of Tropo Satellite Support Radios (TSSR) used for short-
range (< 20
            miles) point-to-point SHF communication. The system designed to support remote equipment and users
  by
            replacing long cable runs.'/>
            <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
            <meta name='created' content='1 May 2001'/>
            <meta name='revised' content='17 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='url'
          content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-
PairPrototype.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <ExternProtoDeclare name='BeamCylinder' nodeTypeHint='Transform'
          url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/BeamCylinderPrototype.wrl"
          "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/BeamCylinderPrototype.xml"'>

               <!-- contact: (communications) is transmitted signal in contact with receiver, or, (sensor) is a
target
               return detected? -->
               <!-- range: distance in meters along x axis -->
```

```
                    <!-- defaultRange: distance in meters, used until eventIn range sent -->
                    <!-- beamHeight: meters across vertical y axis -->
                    <!-- beamWidth: meters across horizontal z axis -->
                    <!-- transparency: 1 = fully transparent, wireframe only -->
                    <!--  eventIn,  eventOut  and  field  semantics  must  be  retained  due  to  exposedField  not  being
allowed in
                    VRML 97 scripts (unfortunately) -->
                    <field name='contact' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                    <field name='range' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                    <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                    <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                    <field name='solid' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                    <field name='beamHeight' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                    <field name='beamWidth' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                    <field name='contactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                    <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                    <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>

                </ExternProtoDeclare>
                <!-- ExternProtoDeclare definitions must be included verbatim -->
                <!-- PROTO consists of two TSSRs for short range (< 5 mile) point-to-point communication. TSSRs
  eliminate the
177 need for long cable runs. This PROTO allow specification for the initial placement of each TSSR. It
  automatically
            calculates the correct angle to complete the link. -->
            <ProtoDeclare name='TSSRPair'>

                <field name='TSSR1Location' type='Vector3Float' value='1 1 1'
                IS='CalculateAngleScript.TSSR1Location TSSR1_TRANSFORM.translation' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='TSSR2Location' type='Vector3Float' value='0 0 0'
                IS='CalculateAngleScript.TSSR2Location TSSR2_TRANSFORM.translation' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <Group>

                    <Viewpoint DEF='TSSRPairViewpoint' description='TSSR Pair Viewpoint'/>
                    <LOD range='40000'>

                        <!-- TSSR 1 Two Transforms. One in the XZ plane, the second in the XY
                        plane. Inlines for the TSSR body, stand, and the dome pattern. -->
                        <Transform DEF='TSSR1_TRANSFORM'>

                            <Transform DEF='TSSR1_XY_TRANSFORM'>
```

```
<Inline DEF='TSSRBody'
url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Body.wrl"
"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Body.xml"
"TSSR-Body.wrl" "TSSR-Body.xml"'/>
<Transform DEF='TSSR1Cone' translation='1
0 0'>

     <ProtoInstance
     DEF='TSSR1_BEAMCYLINDER'
     name='BeamCylinder'>

          <fieldValue
          name='defaultRange'
          value='10'/>
          <fieldValue
          name='range'
          value='10'/>
          <fieldValue
             name='beamHeight'
             value='1'/>
             <fieldValue
             name='beamWidth'
             value='1'/>
             <fieldValue
          name='transparency'
          value='0.2'/>
          <fieldValue
          name='wireframe'
          value='true'/>
          <fieldValue
          name='solid'
          value='true'/>
          <fieldValue
          name='contactColor'
          value='.3 .5 .5'/>
          <fieldValue
          name='noContactColor'
          value='.8 .1 .1'/>

     </ProtoInstance>
     <LOD range='100 2000'>
```

```
                    <Transform>

                        <Viewpoint
                        description='TSSR1
                        side
                        view'/>

                    </Transform>
                    <Transform/>

                </LOD>

            </Transform>

        </Transform>
        <Transform>

            <Inline DEF='TSSRStand'
               url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Tripod.wrl"
               "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Tripod.xml"
               "TSSR-Tripod.wrl" "TSSR-Tripod.xml"'/>

          </Transform>

</Transform>
<WorldInfo info='null node for no rendering when distant'/>
<Script DEF='TransmitScript'>

    <field name='transState' type='Integer'
    vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
    <field name='size' type='Vector3Float'
    vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

    <![CDATA[
    javascript:

    function initialize ()
    {
            size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
            print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
    }
```

```
        // function name matches eventIn variable name ('hour')
        // hourValue captures the new value of the ROUTE hour event
        // minutes is just the current field value

        function transState (newValue, timestamp)
        {
                transmitState = newValue ;
                if (transmitState == 3) {
                        size = new SFVec3f(10, 10, 10) ;
                }
                else {
                        size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
                }
                print('size     = ' + size) ;
        }

        ]]>

    </Script>

</LOD>
<LOD range='40000'>

    <!-- TSSR 2 Two Transforms. One in the XZ plane, the second in the XY
  plane. Inlines for the TSSR body, stand, and the dome pattern. -->
  <Transform DEF='TSSR2_TRANSFORM'>

      <Transform DEF='TSSR2_XY_TRANSFORM'>

          <Inline USE='TSSRBody'/>
          <Transform DEF='TSSR2Cone' translation='1
          0 0'>

              <ProtoInstance
              DEF='TSSR2_BEAMCYLINDER'
              name='BeamCylinder'>

                  <fieldValue
                  name='defaultRange'
                  value='10'/>
                  <fieldValue
                  name='range'
```

```
        value='10'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='beamHeight'
        value='1'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='beamWidth'
        value='1'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='transparency'
        value='0.2'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='wireframe'
        value='true'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='solid'
        value='true'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='contactColor'
           value='.3 .5 .5'/>
           <fieldValue
           name='noContactColor'
           value='.8 .1 .1'/>

     </ProtoInstance>
  <LOD range='100 2000'>

        <Transform>

             <Viewpoint
             description='TSSR2
             side
             view'
             orientation='0
             1 0
             3.14'
             position='0
             0 -10'/>

        </Transform>
        <Transform/>

  </LOD>
```

```
            </Transform>

        </Transform>
        <Transform>

            <Inline USE='TSSRStand'/>

        </Transform>

    </Transform>
    <Script DEF='TransmitScript2'>

        <field name='transState' type='Integer'
        vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
        <field name='size' type='Vector3Float'
        vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

          <![CDATA[
          javascript:

          function initialize ()
          {
                  size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
              print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
        }

        // function name matches eventIn variable name ('hour')
        // hourValue captures the new value of the ROUTE hour event
        // minutes is just the current field value

        function transState (newValue, timestamp)
        {
                transmitState = newValue ;
                if (transmitState == 3) {
                        size = new SFVec3f(10, 10, 10) ;
                }
                else {
                        size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
                }
                print('size     = ' + size) ;
        }
```

```
        ]]>

    </Script>

</LOD>
<!-- This script is used to calculate the corresponding rotation angles so the TSSRs will
be pointed at each other -->
<Script DEF='CalculateAngleScript'>

    <field name='TSSR1Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
    <field name='TSSR2Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
    <field name='TSSR1_XZangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='TSSR2_XZangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='beamScale' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='beamLength' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='TSSR1_XYangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='TSSR2_XYangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='LinkEstablished' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='ViewpointLocation' type='Vector3Float'
      vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='ViewpointAngle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

      <![CDATA[
    javascript:

    function initialize ()
    {
            print('TSSR1    =' + TSSR1Location) ;
            print('TSSR2    =' + TSSR2Location) ;
            print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
            active = TRUE ;
            TSSR1_XZangle   = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
            TSSR2_XZangle   = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
            TSSR1_XYangle   = new SFRotation(0, 0, 1, 0) ;
            TSSR2_XYangle   = new SFRotation(0, 0, 1, 0) ;

            beamScale               = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
            ViewpointLocation       = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
            ViewpointAngle          = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
            LinkEstablished = TRUE;
```

```
        compute(active) ;
}


function compute ( )
{
        computeDistance( ) ;
        computeXZangle( );
        ViewpointLocation[0] = TSSR1Location[0] ;
        ViewpointLocation[1] = TSSR1Location[1] + 4;
        ViewpointLocation[2] = TSSR1Location[2] ;
        print('ViewpointLocation        =' + ViewpointLocation) ;
        ViewpointAngle[3] = TSSR1_XZangle[3] - Math.PI/2;
        print('ViewpointAngle   =' + ViewpointAngle) ;
        computeXYangle( ) ;

}

   function computeDistance( )
   {
          print('TSSR1    =' + TSSR1Location) ;
          print('TSSR2    =' + TSSR2Location) ;
          deltaX  = (TSSR2Location[0] - TSSR1Location[0]) ;
          deltaY  = (TSSR2Location[1] - TSSR1Location[1]) ;
        deltaZ  = (TSSR2Location[2] - TSSR1Location[2]) ;
        distanceSquared = deltaX * deltaX + deltaY * deltaY + deltaZ * deltaZ ;
        print('Distance Squared =' + distanceSquared) ;
        distance        = Math.sqrt(distanceSquared) ;
        print('Distance =' + distance) ;


        beamScale[0]    = distance/10;
        beamScale[1]    = 5;
        beamScale[2]    = 5;
        print('BeamScale        =' + beamScale) ;
        beamLength      = distance - 2 ;
        if (distance > 5000/.6) {
                LinkEstablished = FALSE;
                beamLength = 5000;
        }
}
```

```
function computeXZangle( )
{
        if (deltaZ == 0) {
                deltaZ = .00000001 ;
        }

        angle   = Math.atan(deltaX/deltaZ) ;
        if (deltaZ < 0) {
                TSSR1_XZangle[3] = angle + Math.PI/2;
        }
        else {
                TSSR1_XZangle[3] = angle -  Math.PI/2;
        }
        TSSR2_XZangle[3]  = TSSR1_XZangle[3] +  Math.PI;

        print('Angle    =' + TSSR1_XZangle[3]) ;
        print('Angle2   =' + TSSR2_XZangle[3]) ;
}


  function computeXYangle( )
  {
        angle   = Math.asin(deltaY/distance) ;
      TSSR1_XYangle[3] = angle ;
      TSSR2_XYangle[3]  = - TSSR1_XYangle[3];

      print('AngleXY  =' + TSSR1_XYangle[3]) ;
      print('Angle2XY =' + TSSR2_XYangle[3]) ;
  }
  ]]>

</Script>

</Group>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR1_XZangle'
toNode='TSSR1_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR2_XZangle'
toNode='TSSR2_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='beamLength'
toNode='TSSR1_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='range'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='beamLength'
```

```
                    toNode='TSSR2_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='range'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR1_XYangle'
                    toNode='TSSR1_XY_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR2_XYangle'
                    toNode='TSSR2_XY_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='LinkEstablished'
                    toNode='TSSR1_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='contact'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='LinkEstablished'
                    toNode='TSSR2_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='contact'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='ViewpointLocation'
                    toNode='TSSRPairViewpoint' toField='position'/>
                    <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='ViewpointAngle'
                    toNode='TSSRPairViewpoint' toField='orientation'/>

               </ProtoDeclare>
               <WorldInfo info='"Authors: Mike Hunsberger" "Revised: 30 April 2001" "Purpose: Pair of TSSRs"
"Browser:
               CosmoPlayer"' title='AntennaWorld'/>
                  <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
                  <ProtoInstance name='TSSRPair'>

                       <fieldValue name='TSSR1Location' value='0 0 0'/>
                       <fieldValue name='TSSR2Location' value='50 0 50'/>

               </ProtoInstance>
               <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
               0.2 1'/>

          </Scene>

     </X3D>

     <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

F. TROPOSPHERIC SATELLITE SUPPORT RADIO (TSSR) PAIR EXAMPLE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TSSR-PairExample.xml'/>
          <meta  name='description'  content='An  example  scene  demonstrating  the  TSSRPairPrototype;  A  Tropo
Satellite
            Support  Radio  (TSSR)  is  a  short-range  (<  20  miles)  point-  to-point  SHF  communication  system
   designed to
            support remote equipment and users by replacing long cable runs.'/>
            <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
            <meta name='created' content='1 May 2001'/>
            <meta name='revised' content='17 May 2001'/>
            <meta name='url'
          content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-
PairExample.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <!-- ExternProtoDeclare definitions must be included verbatim -->
          <ExternProtoDeclare name='TSSRPair' url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-PairPrototype.wrl"
          "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-PairPrototype.xml"'>

               <field name='TSSR1Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='TSSR2Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>

          </ExternProtoDeclare>
```

```
                <WorldInfo info='"Authors: Mike Hunsberger" "Revised: 30 April 2001" "Purpose: Pair of TSSRs"
"Script: none"
                "Browser: CosmoPlayer"' title='AntennaWorld'/>
                <ProtoInstance name='TSSRPair'>

                     <fieldValue name='TSSR1Location' value='200 0 5000'/>
                     <fieldValue name='TSSR2Location' value='0 0 0'/>

                </ProtoInstance>
                <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
                <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
                0.2 1'/>

           </Scene>

      </X3D>

        <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

G. TROPOSPHERIC SATELLITE SUPPORT RADIO (TSSR) PAIR PROTOTYPE WITH DISTRIBUTED INTERACTIVE SIMULATION (DIS) INTEGRATION

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TSSR-PairPROTO.xml'/>
          <meta name='description' content='A pair of Tropo Satellite Support Radios (TSSR) used for short-
range (< 20
            miles) point-to-point SHF communication. The system designed to support remote equipment and users
  by
            replacing long cable runs.'/>
            <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
            <meta name='created' content='1 May 2001'/>
            <meta name='revised' content='17 May 2001'/>
            <meta name='url'
          content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-
PairPrototype.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <ExternProtoDeclare name='BeamCylinder' nodeTypeHint='Transform'
          url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/BeamCylinderPrototype.wrl"
          "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/BeamCylinderPrototype.xml"'>

               <!-- contact: (communications) is transmitted signal in contact with receiver, or, (sensor) is a
target
               return detected? -->
               <!-- range: distance in meters along x axis -->
```

```
                <!-- defaultRange: distance in meters, used until eventIn range sent -->
                <!-- beamHeight: meters across vertical y axis -->
                <!-- beamWidth: meters across horizontal z axis -->
                <!-- transparency: 1 = fully transparent, wireframe only -->
                <!--  eventIn, eventOut and field semantics must be retained due to exposedField not being
allowed in
                VRML 97 scripts (unfortunately) -->
                <field name='contact' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                <field name='range' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='solid' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='beamHeight' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='beamWidth' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='contactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>

            </ExternProtoDeclare>
            <!-- ExternProtoDeclare definitions must be included verbatim -->
            <!--  PROTO consists of two TSSRs for short range (< 5 mile) point-to-point communication. TSSRs
  eliminate the
190 need for long cable runs. This PROTO allow specification for the initial placement of each TSSR. It
  automatically
        calculates the correct angle to complete the link. -->
        <ProtoDeclare name='TSSRPair'>

            <field name='TSSR1Location' type='Vector3Float' value='1 1 1'
            IS='CalculateAngleScript.TSSR1Location TSSR1_TRANSFORM.translation' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <field name='TSSR2Location' type='Vector3Float' value='0 0 0'
            IS='CalculateAngleScript.TSSR2Location TSSR2_TRANSFORM.translation' vrml97Hint='field'/>
            <Group>

                <Viewpoint DEF='TSSRPairViewpoint' description='TSSR Pair Viewpoint'/>
                <LOD range='40000'>

                    <!-- TSSR 1 Two Transforms. One in the XZ plane, the second in the XY
                    plane. Inlines for the TSSR body, stand, and the dome pattern. -->
                    <EspduTransform DEF='TSSR1_TRANSFORM'>

                        <Transform DEF='TSSR1_XY_TRANSFORM'>
```

```
<Inline DEF='TSSRBody'
url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Body.wrl"
"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Body.xml"
"TSSR-Body.wrl" "TSSR-Body.xml"'/>
<Transform translation='-5 0 0'>

     <ReceiverPdu
     DEF='TSSR1_RECEIVER'
     address='224.2.181.145'
     applicationID='1' entityID='1'
     port='62040' readInterval='1'
     siteID='0'/>

</Transform>
<TransmitterPdu
DEF='TSSR1_TRANSMITTER'
address='224.2.181.145' antennaLocation='-5
0 0' applicationID='1' entityID='5'
   port='62040' readInterval='1' siteID='0'/>
   <Transform DEF='TSSR1Cone' translation='1
   0 1'>

        <Transform translation='2 2 0'>

          <Shape>

               <Text
               string='Near
               End
               Transmitter
               to Far
               End
               Receiver
               Link'/>

          </Shape>

     </Transform>
     <ProtoInstance
     DEF='TSSR1_BEAMCYLINDER'
     name='BeamCylinder'>
```

```
        <fieldValue
        name='defaultRange'
        value='10'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='range'
        value='10'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='beamHeight'
        value='1'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='beamWidth'
        value='1'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='transparency'
        value='0.2'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='wireframe'
        value='true'/>
           <fieldValue
           name='solid'
           value='true'/>
           <fieldValue
           name='contactColor'
           value='.3 .5 .5'/>
        <fieldValue
        name='noContactColor'
        value='.8 .1 .1'/>

</ProtoInstance>
<LOD range='100 2000'>

        <Transform>

             <Viewpoint
             description='TSSR1
             side
             view'/>

        </Transform>
        <Transform/>

</LOD>
```

```
            </Transform>

        </Transform>
        <Transform>

            <Inline DEF='TSSRStand'
            url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Tripod.wrl"
            "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TSSR/TSSR-Tripod.xml"
            "TSSR-Tripod.wrl" "TSSR-Tripod.xml"'/>

        </Transform>

    </EspduTransform>
    <WorldInfo info='null node for no rendering when distant'/>
    <Script DEF='TransmitScript'>

        <field name='transState' type='Integer'
          vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
          <field name='size' type='Vector3Float'
          vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

          <![CDATA[
          javascript:

        function initialize ()
        {
                size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
                print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
        }

        // function name matches eventIn variable name ('hour')
        // hourValue captures the new value of the ROUTE hour event
        // minutes is just the current field value

        function transState (newValue, timestamp)
        {
                transmitState = newValue ;
                if (transmitState == 3) {
                        size = new SFVec3f(10, 10, 10) ;
                }
                else {
```

```
                    size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
                }
                print('size     = ' + size) ;
            }

            ]]>

        </Script>

</LOD>
<LOD range='40000'>

        <!-- TSSR 2 Two Transforms. One in the XZ plane, the second in the XY
        plane. Inlines for the TSSR body, stand, and the dome pattern. -->
        <EspduTransform DEF='TSSR2_TRANSFORM'>

            <Transform DEF='TSSR2_XY_TRANSFORM'>

                <Inline USE='TSSRBody'/>
                <Transform translation='-5 0 0'>

                    <ReceiverPdu
                    DEF='TSSR2_RECEIVER'
                    address='224.2.181.145'
                  applicationID='1' entityID='2'
                  port='62040' readInterval='1'
                  siteID='0'/>

              </Transform>
              <TransmitterPdu
              DEF='TSSR2_TRANSMITTER'
              address='224.2.181.145' antennaLocation='-5
              0 0' applicationID='1' entityID='6'
              port='62040' readInterval='1' siteID='0'/>
              <Transform DEF='TSSR2Cone' translation='1
              0 1'>

                  <Transform translation='2 2 0'>

                      <Shape>

                          <Text
```

```
            string='Near
            End
            Transmitter
            to Far
            End
            Receiver
            Link'/>

      </Shape>

</Transform>
<ProtoInstance
DEF='TSSR2_BEAMCYLINDER'
name='BeamCylinder'>

      <fieldValue
      name='defaultRange'
      value='10'/>
         <fieldValue
         name='range'
         value='10'/>
         <fieldValue
         name='beamHeight'
         value='1'/>
      <fieldValue
      name='beamWidth'
      value='1'/>
      <fieldValue
      name='transparency'
      value='0.2'/>
      <fieldValue
      name='wireframe'
      value='true'/>
      <fieldValue
      name='solid'
      value='true'/>
      <fieldValue
      name='contactColor'
      value='.3 .5 .5'/>
      <fieldValue
      name='noContactColor'
      value='.8 .1 .1'/>
```

```
                    </ProtoInstance>
                    <LOD range='100 2000'>

                         <Transform>

                              <Viewpoint
                              description='TSSR2
                              side
                              view'
                              orientation='0
                              1 0
                              3.14'
                              position='0
                              0 -10'/>

                         </Transform>
                         <Transform/>

                    </LOD>

               </Transform>

          </Transform>
     <Transform>

          <Inline USE='TSSRStand'/>

     </Transform>

</EspduTransform>
<Script DEF='TransmitScript2'>

     <field name='transState' type='Integer'
     vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
     <field name='size' type='Vector3Float'
     vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

     <![CDATA[
     javascript:

     function initialize ()
```

```
        {
                size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
                print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
        }

        // function name matches eventIn variable name ('hour')
        // hourValue captures the new value of the ROUTE hour event
        // minutes is just the current field value

        function transState (newValue, timestamp)
        {
                transmitState = newValue ;
                if (transmitState == 3) {
                        size = new SFVec3f(10, 10, 10) ;
                }
                else {
                        size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
                }
                  print('size     = ' + size) ;
          }

          ]]>

      </Script>

</LOD>
<!-- This script is used to calculate the corresponding rotation angles so the TSSRs will
be pointed at each other -->
<Script DEF='CalculateAngleScript'>

     <field name='TSSR1Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
     <field name='TSSR2Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
     <field name='TSSR1_XZangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='TSSR2_XZangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='beamScale' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='beamLengthLink1' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='beamLengthLink2' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='TSSR1_XYangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='TSSR2_XYangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='TSSR1ToTSSR2Link' type='Boolean'
     vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
     <field name='TSSR2ToTSSR1Link' type='Boolean'
```

```
vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
<field name='ViewpointLocation' type='Vector3Float'
vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
<field name='ViewpointAngle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
<field name='TSSR1_receiveState' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
<field name='TSSR2_receiveState' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
<field name='TSSR1_transmitState' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
<field name='TSSR2_transmitState' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>

<![CDATA[
javascript:

function initialize ()
{
        print('TSSR1    =' + TSSR1Location) ;
        print('TSSR2    =' + TSSR2Location) ;
        print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
        active = TRUE ;
           TSSR1_XZangle   = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
           TSSR2_XZangle   = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
           TSSR1_XYangle   = new SFRotation(0, 0, 1, 0) ;
           TSSR2_XYangle   = new SFRotation(0, 0, 1, 0) ;

           beamScale               = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
        ViewpointLocation       = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
        ViewpointAngle          = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;

        TSSR1_RXState   = 0 ;
        TSSR1_TXState   = 2 ;
        TSSR2_RXState   = 0 ;
        TSSR2_TXState   = 1 ;
        TSSR1ToTSSR2Link        = TRUE;
        TSSR2ToTSSR1Link        = TRUE;
        DistanceAcceptable      = TRUE ;

        compute(active) ;
}

function TSSR1_receiveState(newValue, timestamp) {
        TSSR1_RXState = newValue ;
        computeLink( ) ;
```

```
}

function TSSR2_transmitState(newValue, timestamp) {
        TSSR2_TXState = newValue ;
        computeLink( ) ;

}

function TSSR2_receiveState(newValue, timestamp) {
        TSSR2_RXState = newValue ;
        computeLink( ) ;

}

function TSSR1_transmitState(newValue, timestamp) {
        TSSR1_TXState = newValue ;
        computeLink( ) ;

  }

  function computeLink( )
  {
          if ((TSSR2_TXState ==2) && (DistanceAcceptable)) {
                beamLengthLink2         = distance - 2 ;
              if (TSSR1_RXState == 2) {
                      TSSR2ToTSSR1Link = TRUE ;
              }
              else
              {
                      TSSR2ToTSSR1Link = FALSE ;
              }
        }
        else if ((TSSR2_TXState < 2) && (DistanceAcceptable)) {
              beamLengthLink2         = 5 ;
              TSSR2ToTSSR1Link = FALSE ;
        }
        if ((TSSR1_TXState ==2) && (DistanceAcceptable)) {
              beamLengthLink1         = distance - 2 ;
              if (TSSR2_RXState == 2) {
                      TSSR1ToTSSR2Link = TRUE ;
              }
              else
```

```
                {
                        TSSR1ToTSSR2Link = FALSE ;
                }
        }
        else if ((TSSR1_TXState < 2) && (DistanceAcceptable)) {
                beamLengthLink1         = 5 ;
                TSSR1ToTSSR2Link = FALSE ;
        }
}


function compute ( )
{
        computeDistance( ) ;
        computeXZangle( );
        ViewpointLocation[0] = TSSR1Location[0] ;
        ViewpointLocation[1] = TSSR1Location[1] + 4;
        ViewpointLocation[2] = TSSR1Location[2] ;
           print('ViewpointLocation        =' + ViewpointLocation) ;
           ViewpointAngle[3] = TSSR1_XZangle[3] - Math.PI/2;
           print('ViewpointAngle   =' + ViewpointAngle) ;
           computeXYangle( ) ;

  }

function computeDistance( )
{
        print('TSSR1    =' + TSSR1Location) ;
        print('TSSR2    =' + TSSR2Location) ;
        deltaX  = (TSSR2Location[0] - TSSR1Location[0]) ;
        deltaY  = (TSSR2Location[1] - TSSR1Location[1]) ;
        deltaZ  = (TSSR2Location[2] - TSSR1Location[2]) ;
        distanceSquared = deltaX * deltaX + deltaY * deltaY + deltaZ * deltaZ ;
        print('Distance Squared =' + distanceSquared) ;
        distance        = Math.sqrt(distanceSquared) ;
        print('Distance =' + distance) ;


        beamScale[0]    = distance/10;
        beamScale[1]    = 5;
        beamScale[2]    = 5;
        print('BeamScale       =' + beamScale) ;
```

```
        if (distance > 5000/.6) {
                DistanceAcceptable = FALSE;
                beamLength = 5000;
        }
        else {
                DistanceAcceptable = TRUE ;
        }
}

function computeXZangle( )
{
        if (deltaZ == 0) {
                deltaZ = .00000001 ;
        }

        angle   = Math.atan(deltaX/deltaZ) ;
        if (deltaZ < 0) {
                TSSR1_XZangle[3] = angle + Math.PI/2;
          }
          else {
                  TSSR1_XZangle[3] = angle -  Math.PI/2;
          }
          TSSR2_XZangle[3]  = TSSR1_XZangle[3] +  Math.PI;

        print('Angle    =' + TSSR1_XZangle[3]) ;
        print('Angle2   =' + TSSR2_XZangle[3]) ;
}


function computeXYangle( )
{
        angle   = Math.asin(deltaY/distance) ;
        TSSR1_XYangle[3] = angle ;
        TSSR2_XYangle[3]  = - TSSR1_XYangle[3];

        print('AngleXY  =' + TSSR1_XYangle[3]) ;
        print('Angle2XY =' + TSSR2_XYangle[3]) ;
}
]]>

</Script>
```

```
        </Group>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR1_XZangle'
        toNode='TSSR1_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR2_XZangle'
        toNode='TSSR2_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='beamLengthLink1'
        toNode='TSSR1_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='range'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='beamLengthLink2'
        toNode='TSSR2_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='range'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR1_XYangle'
        toNode='TSSR1_XY_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR2_XYangle'
        toNode='TSSR2_XY_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR1ToTSSR2Link'
        toNode='TSSR1_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='contact'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TSSR2ToTSSR1Link'
        toNode='TSSR2_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='contact'/>
           <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='ViewpointLocation'
           toNode='TSSRPairViewpoint' toField='position'/>
           <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='ViewpointAngle'
           toNode='TSSRPairViewpoint' toField='orientation'/>
           <ROUTE fromNode='TSSR2_TRANSMITTER' fromField='transmitState'
           toNode='CalculateAngleScript' toField='TSSR2_transmitState'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='TSSR1_TRANSMITTER' fromField='transmitState'
        toNode='CalculateAngleScript' toField='TSSR1_transmitState'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='TSSR1_RECEIVER' fromField='receiverState'
        toNode='CalculateAngleScript' toField='TSSR1_receiveState'/>
        <ROUTE fromNode='TSSR2_RECEIVER' fromField='receiverState'
        toNode='CalculateAngleScript' toField='TSSR2_receiveState'/>

    </ProtoDeclare>
    <WorldInfo  info='"Authors:  Mike  Hunsberger"  "Revised:  30  April  2001"  "Purpose:  Pair  of  TSSRs"
"Browser:

    CosmoPlayer"' title='AntennaWorld'/>
    <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
    <ProtoInstance name='TSSRPair'>

         <fieldValue name='TSSR1Location' value='0 0 0'/>
         <fieldValue name='TSSR2Location' value='50 0 50'/>

    </ProtoInstance>
```

```
            <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
            0.2 1'/>
        </Scene>
    </X3D>
    <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

H. COMMPDUGENERATOR JAVA CODE LISTING

```
import mil.navy.nps.dis.*;
import mil.navy.nps.disEnumerations.*;
import mil.navy.nps.testing.*;                    // for MulticastPduSender
import mil.navy.nps.util.*;
import java.text.*;
import java.io.*;
import java.lang.*;
import java.net.*;
   import java.util.*;

   /**
    *
    * Generates default packets for radio family visualizations.
*
* Authors: Mike Hunsberger
* Start Date: 7 June 2001
* Revised:  14 June 2001
* Description: Generates DIS-JAVA-VRML transmitter and receiver Pdus for point
* to point communications systems to to drive signals visualizations.
*
*
*<dt><b>Invocation:</b>
*<dd> java CommPduGenerator
*
*
*<P>
```

```
 *
 */

public class CommPduGenerator {

  private static ReceiverPdu rpdu, rpdu2;              // empty receiver pdu to be filled
  private static TransmitterPdu tpdu, tpdu2;                          // empty transmitter pdu to be filled

  private String entityName;                 // entityName

  private float pduSendInterval = 1; // seconds

  private static boolean DEBUG;

     private BehaviorStreamBufferUDP behaviorStreamBufferUDP;  // tie in to the network
     private String ipAddress;
     private int portNumber;

  private static int timeToLive = 15; // default ttl convention is local campus


 //=============================================================================================
 // Constructors
 //=============================================================================================

  public CommPduGenerator (String name) {
    rpdu = new ReceiverPdu();              // create the receiver pdu
    tpdu = new TransmitterPdu() ;                          // create transmitter pdu
    rpdu2 = new ReceiverPdu();             // create the receiver pdu
```

```
tpdu2 = new TransmitterPdu() ;                          // create transmitter pdu
entityName = name;
DEBUG = true;

// instantiate a BehaviorStreamBufferUDP to handle the network interface, instantiate with
// the multicast IP address and port
ipAddress = "224.2.181.145";
portNumber = 62040;

behaviorStreamBufferUDP =  new BehaviorStreamBufferUDP(ipAddress, portNumber);
behaviorStreamBufferUDP.setTimeToLive (timeToLive);

UnsignedShort receiverState1          = new UnsignedShort(2);       //16-bit enumeration
   UnsignedShort receiverState2       = new UnsignedShort(2);       //16-bit enumeration
   UnsignedByte transmitterState      = new UnsignedByte(2);        //16-bit enumeration
   UnsignedLong  frequency            = new UnsignedLong(14500000) ;
   UnsignedShort antennaPatternType   = new UnsignedShort(1);       // 16-bits enumeration

short[] entityID = new short[3];          // set the espdu DIS entity identifier
entityID[0] = 0;
entityID[1] = 1;
entityID[2] = 1; // TSSR 1 Receiver

rpdu.setEntityID(entityID[0], entityID[1], entityID[2]);
System.out.println("rpdu entity ID is set to [" + rpdu.getEntityID().toString() + "]");
rpdu.setReceiverState(receiverState1);
//  rpdu.setMarking ("Receiver");
//  System.out.println("espdu  marking  is set to [" + rpdu.getMarking() + "]");

      entityID[2] = 2; // TSSR 2 Receiver
rpdu2.setEntityID(entityID[0], entityID[1], entityID[2]);
```

```
        System.out.println("rpdu entity ID is set to [" + rpdu2.getEntityID().toString() + "]");
        rpdu2.setReceiverState(receiverState2);
      //  rpdu.setMarking ("Receiver");
      //  System.out.println("espdu  marking  is set to [" + rpdu.getMarking() + "]");

            short[] transmitterEntityID = new short[3];          // set the espdu DIS entity identifier
        transmitterEntityID[0] = 0;
        transmitterEntityID[1] = 1;
        transmitterEntityID[2] = 5; // TSSR 2 Transmitter

            tpdu.setEntityID(transmitterEntityID[0], transmitterEntityID[1], transmitterEntityID[2]);
        System.out.println("tpdu entity ID is set to [" + tpdu.getEntityID().toString() + "]");
            tpdu.setFrequency(frequency) ;
               tpdu.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
               tpdu.setAntennaPatternType(antennaPatternType) ;

               transmitterEntityID[2] = 6; // TSSR 2 Transmitter
               tpdu2.setEntityID(transmitterEntityID[0], transmitterEntityID[1], transmitterEntityID[2]);
        System.out.println("tpdu entity ID is set to [" + tpdu2.getEntityID().toString() + "]");
            tpdu2.setFrequency(frequency) ;
            tpdu2.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
            tpdu2.setAntennaPatternType(antennaPatternType) ;

      } // end constructor

      //=============================================================================================
      // Utility Methods
      //=============================================================================================
```

```
public void debug(String message){
  if(DEBUG){
    System.out.println(message);
  } // end if
} // end debug


private void send( ) {
        while (true) {
                UnsignedShort receiverState = new  UnsignedShort(1);
                rpdu.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
                rpdu2.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
                UnsignedByte transmitterState = new  UnsignedByte(1);
                   tpdu.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
           tpdu2.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
           for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
                   rpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
                   behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
                rpdu2.makeTimestampCurrent();
                behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu2, ipAddress, portNumber);
                System.out.println("Sent PDU") ;
                tpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
                behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
                tpdu2.makeTimestampCurrent();
                behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu2, ipAddress, portNumber);
                System.out.println("Sent Transmitter PDU") ;
                try{
                Thread.sleep(500);
                        } // end try
                        catch (InterruptedException ie){}
   }
```

```
    receiverState = new UnsignedShort(2);
            rpdu.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
            rpdu2.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
            transmitterState = new  UnsignedByte(2);
            tpdu.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
            tpdu2.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
            rpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
            behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
            rpdu2.makeTimestampCurrent();
            behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu2, ipAddress, portNumber);
            System.out.println("Sent PDU") ;
            tpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
               behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
               tpdu2.makeTimestampCurrent();
               behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu2, ipAddress, portNumber);
               System.out.println("Sent Transmitter PDU") ;
      try{
            Thread.sleep(500);
                  } // end try
                  catch (InterruptedException ie){}
}
      receiverState = new UnsignedShort(0);
            rpdu.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
            rpdu2.setReceiverState(receiverState) ;
            transmitterState = new  UnsignedByte(0);
            tpdu.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
    tpdu2.setTransmitState(transmitterState) ;
    for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++) {
            rpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
            behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
```

```
                rpdu2.makeTimestampCurrent();
                behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(rpdu2, ipAddress, portNumber);
                System.out.println("Sent PDU") ;
                tpdu.makeTimestampCurrent();
                behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu, ipAddress, portNumber);
                tpdu2.makeTimestampCurrent();
                behaviorStreamBufferUDP.sendPdu(tpdu2, ipAddress, portNumber);
                System.out.println("Sent Transmitter PDU") ;
                try{
                Thread.sleep(500);
                        } // end try
                        catch (InterruptedException ie){}
          }

         }

        }

    //=============================================================================
    // Main
    //=============================================================================

      public static void main(String[] args){
```

```
boolean ttlMatch = false;
boolean rtpMatch = false;


 CommPduGenerator communicator = new CommPduGenerator("Comm1");
// WorldCoordinate startPos = new WorldCoordinate(5.0, 3.0, 2.0);      // create startPos
// receiver.rpdu.setEntityLocation(startPos);                          // set start Pos
 communicator.rpdu.setRtpHeaderEnabled(rtpMatch);
 communicator.tpdu.setRtpHeaderEnabled(rtpMatch) ;
 communicator.rpdu2.setRtpHeaderEnabled(rtpMatch);
 communicator.tpdu2.setRtpHeaderEnabled(rtpMatch) ;

 while (true) {
        communicator.send( ) ;
        try{
      Thread.sleep(500);
        } // end try
        catch (InterruptedException ie){}
 } // end while

 } // end main
} // end class
```

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX F. TRC-170 TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER MICROWAVE RADIO TERMINAL PROTOTYPES

A. TRC-170 TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER MICROWAVE RADIO TERMINAL MODELS

This appendix contains code for the TRC-170 Tropospheric Scatter Microwave Radio models that are used throughout this thesis.

They are available at:

http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC-170/chapter.html

This appendix contains the following files of X3D Code:

TRC-170Dish
TRC-170Tripod
TRC-170
TRC-170PairPrototype
TRC-170PairExample

B. TRC-170 TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER MICROWAVE RADIO TERMINAL DISH

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TRC170-Dish.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='7 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='17 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Dish of TRC-170 long-range SHF communication system. It operates in
3
            modes: Direct point-to-point link (< 30 miles); Tropospheric shot (up to 100 or 150 miles,
depending on system
            version); Defraction shot over an a terrain feature or object in the path ( < 50 miles).'/>
            <meta name='url'
content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Body.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE", "ANY"'/>
          <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
          0.2 1'/>
          <Group DEF='TRC170Body'>

               <Transform>

                    <Shape>
```

```
            <Extrusion beginCap='false' convex='false' crossSection='1 0, .866 .5,
            .707 .707, .5 .866, 0 1, -.5 .866, -.707 .707, -.866 .5, -1 0, -.866 -.5,
            -.707 -.707, -.5 -.866 0 -1, .5 -.866,.707 -.707, .866 -.5, 1 0'
            endCap='false' scale='.001 .001, 1.5 1.5' solid='false' spine='0 0 0, .15 0
            0'/>
            <Appearance DEF='DarkGreen'>

                 <Material diffuseColor='.1 .5 .1'/>

            </Appearance>

       </Shape>

  </Transform>
  <Group DEF='Columns'>

       <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57' translation='.5 0 .35'>

              <Shape DEF='column'>

                   <Cylinder height='1' radius='.05'/>
                   <Appearance>

                        <Material diffuseColor='.2 .2 .2'/>

                   </Appearance>

              </Shape>

       </Transform>
       <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57' translation='.5 0 -.35'>

            <Shape USE='column'/>

       </Transform>
       <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57' translation='.5 .35 0'>

            <Shape USE='column'/>

       </Transform>
       <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57' translation='.5 -.35 0'>
```

```
            <Shape USE='column'/>

        </Transform>

    </Group>
    <Group>

        <Transform translation='1 0 0'>

            <Shape>

                <Box size='.1 .05 .7'/>
                <Appearance>

                    <Material diffuseColor='.2 .2 .2'/>

                </Appearance>

            </Shape>

        </Transform>
        <Transform translation='1 0 0'>

            <Shape>

                <Box size='.1 .7 .05'/>
                <Appearance>

                    <Material diffuseColor='.2 .2 .2'/>

                </Appearance>

            </Shape>

        </Transform>
        <Transform translation='.9 0 0'>

            <Shape>

                <Sphere radius='.1'/>
                <Appearance USE='DarkGreen'/>
```

```
                        </Shape>
                    </Transform>
                </Group>
            </Group>
        </Scene>
    </X3D>
    <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

C. TRC-170 TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER MICROWAVE RADIO TERMINAL TRIPOD

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TRC170-Body.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='7 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='12 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Body of and dish of TRC-170. A TRC-170 is a long-range SHF
            communication system. It operates in 3 modes. 1)Direct point-to-point link (< 30 miles). 2)
  Tropospheric shot (up
            to 100 or 150 miles, depending on system version). 3) Defraction shot over an a terrain feature or
  object in the path
            ( < 50 miles).'/>
            <meta name='url'

content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Body.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE", "ANY"'/>
          <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
          0.2 1'/>
          <Group DEF='TSSRBody'>

               <Transform>

                    <Shape>
```

```
            <Extrusion beginCap='false' convex='false' crossSection='1 0, .866 .5,
            .707 .707, .5 .866, 0 1, -.5 .866, -.707 .707, -.866 .5, -1 0, -.866 -.5,
            -.707 -.707, -.5 -.866 0 -1, .5 -.866,.707 -.707, .866 -.5, 1 0'
            endCap='false' scale='.001 .001, 1.5 1.5' solid='false' spine='0 0 0, .15 0
            0'/>
            <Appearance DEF='DarkGreen'>

                <Material diffuseColor='.1 .5 .1'/>

            </Appearance>

        </Shape>

    </Transform>
    <Group DEF='Columns'>

        <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57' translation='.5 0 .35'>

            <Shape DEF='column'>

                <Cylinder height='1' radius='.05'/>
                <Appearance>

                    <Material diffuseColor='.2 .2 .2'/>

                </Appearance>

            </Shape>

        </Transform>
        <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57' translation='.5 0 -.35'>

            <Shape USE='column'/>

        </Transform>
        <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57' translation='.5 .35 0'>

            <Shape USE='column'/>

        </Transform>
        <Transform rotation='0 0 1 1.57' translation='.5 -.35 0'>
```

```
            <Shape USE='column'/>

        </Transform>

</Group>
<Group>

        <Transform translation='1 0 0'>

            <Shape>

                <Box size='.1 .05 .7'/>
                <Appearance>

                    <Material diffuseColor='.2 .2 .2'/>

                </Appearance>

            </Shape>

        </Transform>
        <Transform translation='1 0 0'>

            <Shape>

                <Box size='.1 .7 .05'/>
                <Appearance>

                    <Material diffuseColor='.2 .2 .2'/>

                </Appearance>

            </Shape>

        </Transform>
        <Transform translation='.9 0 0'>

            <Shape>

                <Sphere radius='.1'/>
                <Appearance USE='DarkGreen'/>
```

```
                    </Shape>
                </Transform>
            </Group>
        </Group>
    </Scene>
</X3D>
<!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

D. TRC-170 TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER MICROWAVE RADIO TERMINAL

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TRC170.xml'/>
          <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
          <meta name='created' content='17 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='revised' content='17 May 2001'/>
          <meta name='description' content='A TRC-170 is a long-range SHF communication system. It operates in
3
            modes: Direct point-to-point link (< 30 miles); Tropospheric shot (up to 100 or 150 miles,
depending on system
            version); Defraction shot over an a terrain feature or object in the path ( < 50 miles).'/>
            <meta name='url'
content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Tripod.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE", "ANY"'/>
          <Viewpoint description='TRC170 Stand' position='0 0 20'/>
          <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
          0.2 1'/>
          <Transform translation='0 -2.8 0'>

               <Inline url='"TRC170-Tripod.wrl" "TRC170-Tripod.xml"
               "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Tripod.wrl"
               "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Tripod.xml"
```

```
"http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Tripod.wrl"

"http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Tripod.xml"'/>

                </Transform>
                <Transform translation='1 2 0'>

                     <Inline url='"TRC170-Dish.wrl" "TRC170-Dish.xml"
                     "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Dishwrl"
                     "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Dish.xml"

"http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Dish.wrl"

"http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Dish.xml"'/>

                </Transform>

              </Scene>

         </X3D>

         <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

E. TRC-170 TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER MICROWAVE RADIO TERMINAL PAIR PROTOTYPE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TRC170-PairPrototype.xml'/>
          <meta name='description' content='A Pair of TRC-170s. A TRC-170 is a long-range SHF communication
system.
          It operates in 3 modes. 1)Direct point-to-point link (< 30 miles). 2) Tropospheric shot (up to 100 or
150 miles,
          depending on system version). 3) Defraction shot over an a terrain feature or object in the path ( <
  50 miles).'/>
             <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
             <meta name='created' content='8 May 2001'/>
             <meta name='revised' content='22 May 2001'/>
             <meta name='url'
content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170PairPrototype.
xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <ExternProtoDeclare name='BeamCylinder' nodeTypeHint='Transform'
          url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/BeamCylinderPrototype.wrl"
          "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/BeamCylinderPrototype.xml"'>

               <!-- contact: (communications) is transmitted signal in contact with receiver, or, (sensor) is a
target
               return detected? -->
               <!-- range: distance in meters along x axis -->
               <!-- defaultRange: distance in meters, used until eventIn range sent -->
```

```
                <!-- beamHeight: meters across vertical y axis -->
                <!-- beamWidth: meters across horizontal z axis -->
                <!-- transparency: 1 = fully transparent, wireframe only -->
                <!--  eventIn,  eventOut  and  field  semantics  must  be  retained  due  to  exposedField  not  being
allowed in
                VRML 97 scripts (unfortunately) -->
                <field name='contact' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                <field name='range' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='solid' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='beamHeight' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='beamWidth' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='contactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>

            </ExternProtoDeclare>
              <ExternProtoDeclare name='BeamCone' nodeTypeHint='Transform'
              url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/BeamConePrototype.wrl"
              "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/Beam/BeamConePrototype.xml"
              "file:///C|/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.wrl" "file:///D|/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.wrl"
              "http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.wrl"
              "http://www.web3D.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/demo/auv/BeamConePrototype.wrl"'>

                <!-- contact: (communications) is transmitted signal in contact with receiver, or, (sensor) is a
target
                return detected? -->
                <!-- range: distance in meters along x axis -->
                <!-- defaultRange: distance in meters, used until eventIn range sent -->
                <!-- beamHeightDegrees: degrees across vertical y axis -->
                <!-- beamWidthDegrees: degrees across horizontal z axis -->
                <!-- transparency: 1 = fully transparent, wireframe only -->
                <!--  eventIn,  eventOut  and  field  semantics  must  be  retained  due  to  exposedField  not  being
allowed in
                VRML 97 scripts (unfortunately) -->
                <field name='contact' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                <field name='range' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
                <field name='defaultRange' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='wireframe' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='solid' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='beamHeightDegrees' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
```

```
                <field name='beamWidthDegrees' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='contactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='noContactColor' type='Color' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='transparency' type='Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>

            </ExternProtoDeclare>
            <!-- ExternProtoDeclare definitions must be included verbatim -->
            <!--  PROTO consists of two TRC170 for long range (up to 100 mile) point-to-point communication.
TRC170s
            can be used in 3 different settings. The first is a direct link of up to 30 miles. The second is a
defraction setting over
            an obstruction in the path. The third is a tropospheric scatter shot of up to 100 miles in which the
signal is bounced
            off the troposphere. This PROTO allows specification for the initial placement of each TSSR. It
automatically
            calculates the correct angle to complete the link. -->
            <ProtoDeclare name='TRC170Pair'>

                <field name='TRC1Location' type='Vector3Float' value='1 1 1'
                IS='CalculateAngleScript.TRC1Location TRC1_TRANSFORM.translation' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='TRC2Location' type='Vector3Float' value='0 0 0'
                IS='CalculateAngleScript.TRC2Location TRC2_TRANSFORM.translation' vrml97Hint='field'/>
                <field name='OperatingMode' type='String' value='DIRECT'
                IS='CalculateAngleScript.OperatingMode' vrml97Hint='field'/>
              <Group>

                <Transform DEF='HighAboveXZTranslation'>

                    <Viewpoint DEF='HighAbove' description='High Above TRC170'
                    orientation='1 0 0 -1.4' position='0 0 0'/>

                </Transform>
                <Viewpoint DEF='TRC1Viewpoint' description='TRC170 #1'/>
                <Viewpoint DEF='TRC2Viewpoint' description='TRC170 #2'/>
                <LOD range='200000'>

                    <!-- TRC 1 Two Transforms. One in the XZ plane, the second in the XY
                    plane. Inlines for the TRC body, stand, and the dome pattern. -->
                    <Transform DEF='TRC1_TRANSFORM' translation='-2 0 0'>

                        <Transform DEF='TRC1_XY_TRANSFORM'
                        translation='1 5 0'>
```

```
<Inline DEF='TRCBody'
url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Dish.wrl"
"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Dish.xml"
"TRC170-Dish.wrl" "TRC170-Dish.xml"'/>
<Transform DEF='TRC1Cone' translation='2 0
0'>

     <Switch DEF='BeamSwitch'
     whichChoice='0'>

          <Group>

               <ProtoInstance
               DEF='TRC1_BEAMCYLINDER'
               name='BeamCylinder'>

                    <fieldValue
                       name='defaultRange'
                       value='10'/>

                       <fieldValue
                       name='range'
                       value='10'/>

                    <fieldValue
                    name='beamHeight'
                    value='1.5'/>

                    <fieldValue
                    name='beamWidth'
                    value='1.5'/>

                    <fieldValue
                    name='transparency'
                    value='0.2'/>

                    <fieldValue
                    name='wireframe'
                    value='true'/>

                    <fieldValue
```

```
            name='solid'
            value='true'/>

            <fieldValue
            name='contactColor'
            value='.3
            .5
            .5'/>

            <fieldValue
            name='noContactColor'
            value='.8
            .1
            .1'/>

        </ProtoInstance>

</Group>
   <Group>

        <ProtoInstance
        DEF='TRC1_BEAMCONE'
        name='BeamCone'>

          <fieldValue
          name='defaultRange'
          value='10'/>

          <fieldValue
          name='beamHeightDegrees'
          value='2'/>

          <fieldValue
          name='beamWidthDegrees'
          value='2'/>

          <fieldValue
          name='transparency'
          value='0.2'/>

          <fieldValue
          name='wireframe'
```

```
                                        value='true'/>

                                        <fieldValue
                                        name='solid'
                                        value='true'/>

                                        <fieldValue
                                        name='noContactColor'
                                        value='.8
                                        .1
                                        .1'/>

                                        <fieldValue
                                        name='contactColor'
                                        value='.3
                                        .5
                                        .5'/>

                                    </ProtoInstance>

                                </Group>

                            </Switch>

                        </Transform>

                    </Transform>
                    <Transform>

                        <Inline DEF='TRCStand'
                        url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Tripod.wrl"
                        "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-Tripod.xml"
                        "TRC170-Tripod.wrl" "TRC170-Tripod.xml"'/>
                        <LOD range='500'>

                            <Transform>

                                <Viewpoint
                                description='TRC170
                                Side View'
                                position='0 5 40'/>
```

```
                </Transform>
                <Transform/>

            </LOD>

        </Transform>

</Transform>
<WorldInfo info='null node for no rendering when distant'/>
<Script DEF='TransmitScript'>

    <field name='transState' type='Integer'
    vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
    <field name='size' type='Vector3Float'
    vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

    <![CDATA[
    javascript:

      function initialize ()
      {
              size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
              print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
      }

    // function name matches eventIn variable name ('hour')
    // hourValue captures the new value of the ROUTE hour event
    // minutes is just the current field value

    function transState (newValue, timestamp)
    {
            transmitState = newValue ;
            if (transmitState == 3) {
                    size = new SFVec3f(10, 10, 10) ;
            }
            else {
                    size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
            }
            print('size     = ' + size) ;
    }

    ]]>
```

```
        </Script>

    </LOD>
    <LOD range='200000'>

        <!-- TRC 2 Two Transforms. One in the XZ plane, the second in the XY
        plane. Inlines for the TRC body, stand, and the dome pattern. -->
        <Transform DEF='TRC2_TRANSFORM' translation='-2 0 0'>

            <Transform DEF='TRC2_XY_TRANSFORM'
            translation='1 5 0'>

                <Inline USE='TRCBody'/>
                <Transform DEF='TRC2Cone' translation='2 0
                0'>

                    <Switch DEF='BeamSwitch2'
                      whichChoice='0'>

                        <Group>

                            <ProtoInstance
                            DEF='TRC2_BEAMCYLINDER'
                          name='BeamCylinder'>

                              <fieldValue
                              name='defaultRange'
                              value='10'/>

                              <fieldValue
                              name='range'
                              value='10'/>

                              <fieldValue
                              name='beamHeight'
                              value='1.5'/>

                              <fieldValue
                              name='beamWidth'
                              value='1.5'/>
```

```
                <fieldValue
                name='transparency'
                value='0.2'/>

                <fieldValue
                name='wireframe'
                value='true'/>

                <fieldValue
                name='solid'
                value='true'/>

                <fieldValue
                name='contactColor'
                value='.3
                .5
                .5'/>

                   <fieldValue
                   name='noContactColor'
                   value='.8
                   .1
                   .1'/>

          </ProtoInstance>

     </Group>
     <Group>

          <ProtoInstance
          DEF='TRC2_BEAMCONE'
          name='BeamCone'>

               <fieldValue
               name='defaultRange'
               value='10'/>

               <fieldValue
               name='beamHeightDegrees'
               value='2'/>

               <fieldValue
```

```
                                    name='beamWidthDegrees'
                                    value='2'/>

                                    <fieldValue
                                    name='transparency'
                                    value='0.2'/>

                                    <fieldValue
                                    name='wireframe'
                                    value='true'/>

                                    <fieldValue
                                    name='solid'
                                    value='true'/>

                                    <fieldValue
                                    name='noContactColor'
                                    value='.8
                                       .1
                                       .1'/>

                                       <fieldValue
                                       name='contactColor'
                                       value='.3
                                    .5
                                    .5'/>

                                </ProtoInstance>

                            </Group>

                        </Switch>

                    </Transform>

                </Transform>
                <Transform>

                    <Inline USE='TRCStand'/>
                    <LOD range='500'>

                        <Transform>
```

```
                    <Viewpoint
                    description='TRC170
                    Side View'
                    position='0 5 40'/>

                </Transform>
                <Transform/>

            </LOD>

        </Transform>

</Transform>
<Script DEF='TransmitScript2'>

        <field name='transState' type='Integer'
        vrml97Hint='eventIn'/>
          <field name='size' type='Vector3Float'
          vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

          <![CDATA[
          javascript:

        function initialize ()
        {
                size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
                print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
        }

        // function name matches eventIn variable name ('hour')
        // hourValue captures the new value of the ROUTE hour event
        // minutes is just the current field value

        function transState (newValue, timestamp)
        {
                transmitState = newValue ;
                if (transmitState == 3) {
                        size = new SFVec3f(10, 10, 10) ;
                }
                else {
                        size = new SFVec3f(100, 100, 100) ;
```

```
                }
                print('size     = ' + size) ;
        }

        ]]>

    </Script>

</LOD>
<!-- This script is used to calculate the corresponding rotation angles so the TSSRs will
be pointed at each other -->
<Script DEF='CalculateAngleScript'>

    <field name='TRC1Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
    <field name='TRC2Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
    <field name='OperatingMode' type='String' vrml97Hint='field'/>
    <field name='TRC1_XZangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='TRC2_XZangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='beamScale' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='TRC1_beamLength' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='TRC2_beamLength' type='Float' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='TRC1_XYangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='TRC2_XYangle' type='Rotation' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
      <field name='LinkEstablished' type='Boolean' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='TRC1_Viewpoint' type='Vector3Float'
    vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='TRC2_Viewpoint' type='Vector3Float'
    vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='TRC1_ViewpointAngle' type='Rotation'
    vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='TRC2_ViewpointAngle' type='Rotation'
    vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='HighAboveViewpoint' type='Vector3Float'
    vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='HighAboveTranslationAngle' type='Rotation'
    vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>
    <field name='WhichBeam' type='Integer' vrml97Hint='eventOut'/>

    <![CDATA[
    javascript:

    function initialize ()
```

```
{
        print('TRC1     =' + TRC1Location) ;
        print('TRC2     =' + TRC2Location) ;
        print('TransmitScript initialize() complete') ;
        active = TRUE ;
        TRC1_XZangle    = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
        TRC2_XZangle    = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
        TRC1_XYangle    = new SFRotation(0, 0, 1, 0) ;
        TRC2_XYangle    = new SFRotation(0, 0, 1, 0) ;
        XZangle = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
        XYangle = new SFRotation(0, 0, 1, 0) ;
        TRC1_ViewpointAngle     = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
        TRC2_ViewpointAngle     = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;
        HighAboveViewpointAngle = new SFRotation(1, 0, 0, 0) ;
        HighAboveTranslationAngle       = new SFRotation(0, 1, 0, 0) ;

        beamScale               = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
        center          = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
           TRC1_Viewpoint  = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
           TRC2_Viewpoint  = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
           HighAboveViewpoint      = new SFVec3f ( ) ;
           LinkEstablished = TRUE;
           print('OperatingMode    =' + OperatingMode) ;

        compute(active) ;
}


function compute ( )
{
        if (OperatingMode == 'DIRECT') {
                WhichBeam = 0 ;
                computeDistance( ) ;
                computeXZangle( );
                computeXYangle( ) ;

        }

        if (OperatingMode == 'TROPOSCATTER') {
                WhichBeam = 1 ;
                centerX         = (TRC2Location[0] - TRC1Location[0])/2 ;
                centerZ         = (TRC2Location[2] - TRC1Location[2])/2 ;
```

```
                    XZDistance      = Math.sqrt(centerX * centerX + centerZ * centerZ);
                    center[0]       = TRC1Location[0] + centerX;
                    center[1]       = 15000 ;  // vertical height of troposphere
                    center[2]       = TRC1Location[2] + centerZ;

print('TRC1      = ' + TRC1Location) ;
print('center    = ' + center) ;
print('TRC2      = ' + TRC2Location) ;

                    computeTropoDistance(TRC1Location, center) ;
                    computeTropoXZangle( );
                    computeTropoXYangle( ) ;
                    TRC1_beamLength         = tropoDistance-2;
                    TRC1_XZangle            = XZangle;
                    TRC1_XYangle            = XYangle;

                    computeTropoDistance(TRC2Location, center) ;
                    computeTropoXZangle( );
                       computeTropoXYangle( ) ;
                       TRC2_beamLength         = tropoDistance-2;
                       TRC2_XZangle            = XZangle;
                       TRC2_XYangle            = XYangle;
                }

        TRC1_Viewpoint[0]           = TRC1Location[0]  +  Math.sin(TRC1_XZangle[3]  -
1.57)*40;

        TRC1_Viewpoint[1]       = TRC1Location[1] + 10;
        TRC1_Viewpoint[2]           =  TRC1Location[2]  +Math.cos(TRC1_XZangle[3]  -
1.57)*40;

print('TRC1_Viewpoint   '+ TRC1_Viewpoint) ;
        TRC1_ViewpointAngle[3]  = TRC1_XZangle[3] - 1.57 ;

        TRC2_Viewpoint[0]           =  TRC2Location[0]  +  Math.sin(TRC2_XZangle[3]  -
1.57)*40 ;

        TRC2_Viewpoint[1]       = TRC2Location[1] + 10;
        TRC2_Viewpoint[2]           =  TRC2Location[2]  +  Math.cos(TRC2_XZangle[3]  -
1.57)*40;

        TRC2_ViewpointAngle[3]  = TRC2_XZangle[3] - 1.57 ;
print('TRC2_Viewpoint   '+ TRC2_Viewpoint) ;

        HighAboveViewpoint[0]   = center[0] + Math.sin(TRC1_XZangle[3])*3000 ;
        HighAboveViewpoint[1]   = center[1]  + 5000;
```

```
        HighAboveViewpoint[2]    = center[2] + Math.cos(TRC1_XZangle[3])*3000 ;
print('HighAboveViewpoint       '+ HighAboveViewpoint) ;
//      HighAboveViewpointAngle[3]      = Math.cos(TRC1_XZangle[3]) ;
        HighAboveTranslationAngle[3]    = TRC1_XZangle[3] ;
//print('HighAboveTranslationle         '+ HighAboveViewpointAngle) ;
print('HighAboveXZTranslationAngle      '+HighAboveTranslationAngle) ;


}

function computeTropoDistance(loc1, loc2 )
{
        tropoDeltaX     = (loc2[0] - loc1[0]) ;
        tropoDeltaY     = (loc2[1] - loc1[1]) ;
        tropoDeltaZ     = (loc2[2] - loc1[2]) ;
        tropoDistanceSquared        =  tropoDeltaX  *  tropoDeltaX  +  tropoDeltaY  *
tropoDeltaY + tropoDeltaZ * tropoDeltaZ ;
          print('Distance Squared =' + tropoDistanceSquared) ;
          tropoDistance   = Math.sqrt(tropoDistanceSquared) ;
          print('Distance =' + tropoDistance) ;

          if (XZDistance > 100/.6*1000) {
                LinkEstablished = FALSE;
             //TRC1_beamLength = 5000 ;
             //TRC2_beamLength = 5000 ;
        }
}

function computeTropoXZangle( )
{
        if (tropoDeltaZ == 0) {
                tropoDeltaZ = .00000001 ;
        }

        angle   = Math.atan(tropoDeltaX/tropoDeltaZ) ;
        if (tropoDeltaZ < 0) {
                XZangle[3] = angle + Math.PI/2;
        }
        else {
                XZangle[3] = angle -  Math.PI/2;
        }
```

```
        print('Angle    =' + XZangle[3]) ;
        //print('Angle2 =' + TRC2_XZangle[3]) ;
}


function computeTropoXYangle( )
{
        print('tropoDeltaY      =' + tropoDeltaY);
        angle   = Math.asin(tropoDeltaY/tropoDistance) ;
        XYangle[3] = angle ;
        //XYangle[3]  = - TRC1_XYangle[3];

        print('AngleXY  =' +XYangle[3]) ;
        //print('Angle2XY       =' + TRC2_XYangle[3]) ;
}

function computeDistance( )
{
          print('TRC1     =' + TRC1Location) ;
          print('TRC2     =' + TRC2Location) ;
          deltaX  = (TRC2Location[0] - TRC1Location[0]) ;
          deltaY  = (TRC2Location[1] - TRC1Location[1]) ;
          deltaZ  = (TRC2Location[2] - TRC1Location[2]) ;
          distanceSquared = deltaX * deltaX + deltaY * deltaY + deltaZ * deltaZ ;
        print('Distance Squared =' + distanceSquared) ;
        distance        = Math.sqrt(distanceSquared) ;
        print('Distance =' + distance) ;

        beamScale[0]    = distance/10;
        beamScale[1]    = 10;
        beamScale[2]    = 10;
        print('BeamScale        =' + beamScale) ;
        TRC1_beamLength         = distance -2;
        TRC2_beamLength         = distance -2;
        if (distance > 5/.6*1000) {
                LinkEstablished = FALSE;
                TRC1_beamLength = 5000/.6 ;
                TRC2_beamLength = 5000/.6 ;
        }
}

function computeXZangle( )
```

```
        {
                if (deltaZ == 0) {
                        deltaZ = .00000001 ;
                }

                angle   = Math.atan(deltaX/deltaZ) ;
                if (deltaZ < 0) {
                        TRC1_XZangle[3] = angle + Math.PI/2;
                }
                else {
                        TRC1_XZangle[3] = angle -  Math.PI/2;
                }
                TRC2_XZangle[3]  = TRC1_XZangle[3] +  Math.PI;

                print('Angle    =' + TRC1_XZangle[3]) ;
                print('Angle2   =' + TRC2_XZangle[3]) ;
        }


          function computeXYangle( )
          {
                  angle   = Math.asin(deltaY/distance) ;
                  TRC1_XYangle[3] = angle ;
                TRC2_XYangle[3]  = - TRC1_XYangle[3];

                print('AngleXY  =' + TRC1_XYangle[3]) ;
                print('Angle2XY =' + TRC2_XYangle[3]) ;
        }
        ]]>

    </Script>

</Group>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC1_XZangle'
toNode='TRC1_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC2_XZangle'
toNode='TRC2_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC1_beamLength'
toNode='TRC1_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='range'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC1_beamLength'
toNode='TRC1_BEAMCONE' toField='range'/>
```

```
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC2_beamLength'
toNode='TRC2_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='range'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC1_beamLength'
toNode='TRC2_BEAMCONE' toField='range'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC1_XYangle'
toNode='TRC1_XY_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC2_XYangle'
toNode='TRC2_XY_TRANSFORM' toField='rotation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='LinkEstablished'
toNode='TRC1_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='contact'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='LinkEstablished'
toNode='TRC1_BEAMCONE' toField='contact'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='LinkEstablished'
toNode='TRC2_BEAMCYLINDER' toField='contact'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='LinkEstablished'
toNode='TRC2_BEAMCONE' toField='contact'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC1_Viewpoint'
toNode='TRC1Viewpoint' toField='position'/>
   <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC2_Viewpoint'
   toNode='TRC2Viewpoint' toField='position'/>
   <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC1_ViewpointAngle'
   toNode='TRC1Viewpoint' toField='orientation'/>
   <ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='TRC2_ViewpointAngle'
   toNode='TRC2Viewpoint' toField='orientation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='HighAboveViewpoint'
toNode='HighAboveXZTranslation' toField='translation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='HighAboveTranslationAngle'
toNode='HighAboveXZTranslation' toField='rotation'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='WhichBeam' toNode='BeamSwitch'
toField='whichChoice'/>
<ROUTE fromNode='CalculateAngleScript' fromField='WhichBeam' toNode='BeamSwitch2'
toField='whichChoice'/>

</ProtoDeclare>
<WorldInfo info='"Authors: Mike Hunsberger" "Revised: 30 April 2001" "Purpose: Pair of TSSRs"
"Browser:

CosmoPlayer"' title='AntennaWorld'/>
<NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
<ProtoInstance name='TRC170Pair'>

     <fieldValue name='TRC1Location' value='0 0 0'/>
     <fieldValue name='TRC2Location' value='-20000 0 -20000'/>
```

```
                    <fieldValue name='OperatingMode' value='TROPOSCATTER'/>

                </ProtoInstance>
                <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
                0.2 1'/>

            </Scene>

        </X3D>

        <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

F. TRC-170 TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER MICROWAVE RADIO TERMINAL PAIR EXAMPLE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"
                     "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">

<X3D>

     <Header>

          <meta name='filename' content='TRC170-PairExample.xml'/>
          <meta name='description' content='Instantiatio of the TRC-170 Pair Prototype. A TRC-170 is a long-
range SHF
          communication system. It operates in 3 modes. 1)Direct point-to-point link (< 30 miles). 2)
Tropospheric shot (up
          to 100 or 150 miles, depending on system version). 3) Defraction shot over an a terrain feature or
  object in the path
             ( < 50 miles).'/>
             <meta name='author' content='Mike Hunsberger'/>
             <meta name='created' content='7 May 2001'/>
             <meta name='revised' content='12 May 2001'/>
             <meta name='url'

content='http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/NpsMilitaryModels/CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-
PairExample.xml'/>

          <meta name='generator' content='X3D-Edit,
          http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/README.X3D-Edit.html'/>

     </Header>
     <Scene>

          <!-- ExternProtoDeclare definitions must be included verbatim -->
          <ExternProtoDeclare name='TRC170Pair'
          url='"../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-PairPrototype.wrl"
          "../../CommunicationsAndSensors/TRC170/TRC170-PairPrototype.xml"'>

               <field name='TRC1Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='TRC2Location' type='Vector3Float' vrml97Hint='field'/>
               <field name='OperatingMode' type='String' vrml97Hint='field'/>
```

```
                </ExternProtoDeclare>
                <WorldInfo info='"Authors: Mike Hunsberger" "Revised: 30 April 2001" "Purpose: Pair of TSSRs"
"Script: none"
                "Browser: CosmoPlayer"' title='AntennaWorld'/>
                <NavigationInfo type='"EXAMINE" "ANY"'/>
                <Background groundAngle='1.57079' groundColor='1 0.8 0.6, 0.6 0.4 0.2' skyAngle='0.2' skyColor='1 1
1, 0.2
                0.2 1'/>
                <ProtoInstance name='TRC170Pair'>

                     <fieldValue name='TRC1Location' value='15000 0 15000'/>
                     <fieldValue name='TRC2Location' value='0 0 0'/>
                     <fieldValue name='OperatingMode' value='TROPOSCATTER'/>

                </ProtoInstance>

           </Scene>

        </X3D>

        <!-- Tag color codes: <NodeName attribute='value'/> -->
```

APPENDIX G. TERRAIN DEVELOPMENT CODE

A. INTRODUCTION

This section provides the code used to develop the 3D terrain models used in this thesis. The following MATLAB code is used to process Digital Terrain Elevation Data and create 3D elevation grids. These files and the VRML output are available at http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/Locations/CampPendletonCalifornia/_pages/page01.html

The MATLAB files are:

convertCampPendletonTerrainData.m
CampPendletonColorMap.m
CampPendletonColorDepths.m
printX3dHeader.m
printX3dFooter.m

B. CONVERT CAMP PENDLETON TERRAIN DATA

```
% Filename:    convertCampPendletonTerrainData.m
% Author:      Curt Blais (derived from convertBathymetryXyzFile.m by Don Brutzman)
% Created:     7 April 2001
% Revised:     20 June 2001
% Description: Read gridded elevation data obtained from DTED files via MatLab.
%              Build X3D elevation grid. Create artificial bathymetry for bodies
%              of water.
% Metadata:    Camp Pendleton Level 1 Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED)
%              from National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA) CD TCD-DTED128
%              (NOTE: No network access is available to the original terrain
%              data at this time -- a meta tag will be provided when/if this
%              becomes available via network access)
%
%                                  Invocation:
c:\www.web3D.org\TaskGroups\x3d\translation\examples\NpsMilitaryModels\Locations\CampPendletonCalifornia
%              convertCampPendletonTerrainData;
% Output:      CampPendletonOperatingAreasExample.xml

%-----------------------------------

% Note: The MatLab Mapping Toolkit manual states "A regular matrix map is one
%       in which columns of data run south to north, rows of data run west to
%       to east, and each matrix element represents the same angular step in
%       each direction, for all rows and columns." In fact, when you call the
%       matlab function setpostn on the map data read from the DTED CDROM, it
%       is apparent that ROWS are increasing from south to north, and COLUMNS
%       are increasing from west to east!
```


cd

```
%
% The corresponding ElevationGrid is created by associating the (0,0) point
% with the NorthWest corner of the elevation data.
% In the data set created for the first Savage Camp Pendleton scenario, the
% elevation data points run from 33:12N to 33:22N and from 117:24W to 117:38W.
% The postings are every 3 arc-seconds, estimated to be 100 meters for the
% ElevationGrid spacing.
% In all, there are 201 north-south values (+Z-axis) and 282 west-east (+X-axis)
% postings.
%----------------------------------------
%
% VRML ElevationGrid references:
%
   % http://www.web3D.org/technicalinfo/specifications/vrml97/part1/nodesRef.html#ElevationGrid
   % Figure 6.5:
   % http://www.web3D.org/technicalinfo/specifications/vrml97/Images/ElevationGrid.gif
   %
   % VRML ElevationGrid arrangement from Figure 6.5, showing order of data points:
%
%      0  1  2  3  4 ----> xDimension=5
%      5  6  7  8  9
%     10 11 12 13 14
%     15 16 17 18 19
%      |
%     zDimension=4
%

% Initialization note:  VRML indices begin at 0, MatLab indices begin at 1.
%
% Matlab layout for this dataset table is row vertical from south to north,
% column horizontal from west to east. Rows correspond to the VRML Z-dimension,
```

```
% columns correspond to the VRML X-dimension:
%
%      zDimension=maxLat
%      |
%      (maxLat, 1) ... (maxLat, maxLong)
%      |                      |
%      |                      |
%      |                      |
%      |                      |
%      (1, 1)         ...     (1, maxLong)   -> xDimension=maxLong
%
% thus ElevationGrid xDimension maps to column longitudes,
%  and ElevationGrid zDimension maps to row    latitudes.
    %
    % Therefore, the order for filling in the ElevationGrid values is
    % first from (maxLat, 1) to (maxLat, maxLong)
    %       [meaning inner loop is columns = longitudes]
    % then from (maxLat, 1) down to (1, 1)
%       [meaning outer loop is    rows = latitudes, in reverse order]
%
% (maxLat,       1) corresponds to 33:22N, 117:38W
% (maxLat, maxLong) corresponds to 33:22N, 117:24W
% (1     ,       1) corresponds to 33:12N, 117:38W
% (1     , maxLong) corresponds to 33:12N, 117:24W
%----------------------------------------

true  = 1;
false = 0;

% load source terrain data read from the NIMA CD
if ~exist('demdata')
```

```
  disp('loading CampPendletonTerrainData.mat ...');
  load('CampPendletonTerrainData.mat') % loads data into matrix 'demdata'
else whos demdata;
end;

% set boundary values for selecting the portion of the data covering the scenario
% area of interest
minLatRow = 279;
maxLatRow = 479;
nRows = 201;
minLongCol = 682;
maxLongCol = 963;
nCols = 282;

   nDataPoints = nRows * nCols;
   disp (['Process ' num2str(nDataPoints) ' evenly spaced data points']);
   disp (['   in 3 arc-second lat-long locations ...']);
   fprintf ('\n');

latSpacing  = 100; % meters, approximating 3 arc-seconds of latitude
longSpacing = 100; % meters, approximating 3 arc-seconds of longitude

%-----------------------------------

disp('commencing to build CampPendletonOperatingAreasExample.xml ...');
fprintf ('\n');

fileElevation = fopen('CampPendletonOperatingAreasExample.xml', 'w');

% write out the front part of the XML file containing metadata and starting structure
% for the scene graph (including NavigationInfo, Background, and Viewpoint nodes)
```

```
printX3dHeader (fileElevation, 'CampPendletonOperatingAreasExample.xml');
fprintf (fileElevation, ['xDimension="' num2str(nCols)    '" ']);
fprintf (fileElevation, ['zDimension="' num2str(nRows)    '" ']);
fprintf (fileElevation, ['xSpacing="'   num2str(longSpacing)  '" ']);
fprintf (fileElevation, ['zSpacing="'   num2str(latSpacing) '"\n']);
fprintf (fileElevation,  'height="\n');

% create a matrix containing just the data of interest from the NIMA DTED file
scenarioData(1:nRows,1:nCols) = demdata.map(minLatRow:maxLatRow,minLongCol:maxLongCol);

% for elevation values equal to -1 (water), create artificial bathymetric values
% (in meters) by interpolating between depth readings at the corners of the region
% note: for the Camp Pendleton data, only the upper left and lower left corners
   % are in the water -- the other corners have values from the terrain data files
   metersPerFoot = 0.3048; % conversion factor for feet to meters
   lowerLeftDepthFromMap = -2800;
   upperLeftDepthFromMap = -200;
   lowerLeftDepth = lowerLeftDepthFromMap*metersPerFoot;
upperLeftDepth = upperLeftDepthFromMap*metersPerFoot;
upperRightElev = scenarioData(nRows, nCols); % not used in the rest of the program
lowerRightElev = scenarioData(1    , nCols); % not used in the rest of the program

% set the range of the bathymetry data (maximum depth, in meters)
bathymetryRange = lowerLeftDepth - upperLeftDepth;

% set a randomness factor to control the variability of the artificial bathymetry
deviationFactor = 4.0;

% set starting point for the corners in the elevation matrix
scenarioData(1,1) = lowerLeftDepth;
scenarioData(nRows,1) = upperLeftDepth;
```

```
% depths will be interpolated from the left edge to the right, ending at a column
% where there is a nonnegative elevation value in the matrix

% ***NOTE*** -- will initially have a problem with inland waterways -- will have to write
% additional code to watch for values changing from below sea level to above sea level
% and vice versa

% set up values along left edge of region (all below sea level)
depthIncrement = bathymetryRange/nRows;
for row = 2:1:nRows-1,
   % compute an interpolated value, but throw in some randomization around the linear interpolation
   % value so the values will be uneven
      interpValue = lowerLeftDepth - (row-1)*depthIncrement; % actual value without randomization
      if (rand < 0.5)
         plusMinus = 1;
      else
         plusMinus = -1;
   end;
   scenarioData(row,1) = interpValue + plusMinus*depthIncrement*rand*deviationFactor; % randomized depth
end;

% now read across each row to find the first value above sea level
% interpolate between the depth value along the left edge and the last column that was below sea level
for row = 1:1:nRows,
   belowSeaLevel = true;
   colCount = 2;
   % read across the columns to find the first nonnegative value
   while (belowSeaLevel & colCount < nCols)
      if (scenarioData(row, colCount) < 0)
         colCount = colCount + 1;
```

```
      else
        belowSeaLevel = false;
      end;
    end;
    % reset colCount to last value read from the matrix that had depth less than 0
    colCount = colCount - 1;
    % interpolate across the row from column 1 to column colCount
    % as before, throw in some randomness to make the surface more interesting
    if (colCount > 1) % otherwise, no values to interpolate between
      leftEdgeDepth = scenarioData(row,1);
      depthIncrement = leftEdgeDepth/colCount;
      for col = 2:1:colCount,
        % compute an interpolated value, but throw in some randomization around the linear interpolation
          % value so the values will be uneven
          interpValue = leftEdgeDepth - (col-1)*depthIncrement; % actual value without randomization
          if (rand < 0.5)
            plusMinus = 1;
          else
          plusMinus = -1;
        end;
        scenarioData(row,col) = interpValue + plusMinus*depthIncrement*rand*deviationFactor; % randomized depth
      end; % for col = 2:1:colCount
    end; % colCount > 1

end;

% read the elevation values from the source data and write the values into the
% ElevationGrid node
for row = nRows:-1:1,
  for col = 1:1:nCols,
    % where the elevation is -1 (water), change to -100 to create greater spacing
```

```
disp('elevation file generation complete.');
fprintf ('\n');

%-------------------------------------

% in MatLab, output a picture of the selected elevation data
mesh(demdata.map(minLatRow:maxLatRow, minLongCol:maxLongCol));

%-------------------------------------

% the following shows file conversion calls for the exemplar file that built a
% bathymetry scene for Fort Lauderdale data -- this remnant can be modified later
% for reuse if the same actions are desired with the Camp Pendleton XML file

   % disp ('XML to VRML translations');

   % disp ('XML syntax checks:  c:\xml\microsoft\xmlint *.xml');
   %! c:\xml\microsoft\xmlint *.xml

% instant saxon not yet able to handle such large attributes
% can convert 10..80 using X3D-Edit (which uses xalan)
% keep the following commented until autotranslation capacity corrected

%! c:\www.web3D.org\TaskGroups\x3d\translation\X3dToVrml97.bat FortLauderdaleDepthSelection

%     ! c:\www.web3D.org\TaskGroups\x3d\translation\X3dToVrml97.bat ElevationGridExample
%     ! c:\www.web3D.org\TaskGroups\x3d\translation\X3dToVrml97.bat FortLauderdaleDepths05m
%     ! c:\www.web3D.org\TaskGroups\x3d\translation\X3dToVrml97.bat FortLauderdaleDepths10m
%     ! c:\www.web3D.org\TaskGroups\x3d\translation\X3dToVrml97.bat FortLauderdaleDepths20m
%     ! c:\www.web3D.org\TaskGroups\x3d\translation\X3dToVrml97.bat FortLauderdaleDepths40m
%     ! c:\www.web3D.org\TaskGroups\x3d\translation\X3dToVrml97.bat FortLauderdaleDepths80m
```

```
%! mv FortLauderdaleDepthSelectionTranslated.wrl    FortLauderdaleDepthSelection.wrl

%     ! mv ElevationGridExampleTranslated.wrl        ElevationGridExample.wrl
%     ! mv FortLauderdaleDepths05mTranslated.wrl       FortLauderdaleDepths05m.wrl
%     ! mv FortLauderdaleDepths10mTranslated.wrl       FortLauderdaleDepths10m.wrl
%     ! mv FortLauderdaleDepths20mTranslated.wrl       FortLauderdaleDepths20m.wrl
%     ! mv FortLauderdaleDepths40mTranslated.wrl       FortLauderdaleDepths40m.wrl
%     ! mv FortLauderdaleDepths80mTranslated.wrl       FortLauderdaleDepths80m.wrl

%! c:\vrml\vorlon\vorlon *.wrl
```

C. CAMP PENDELTON COLOR MAP

```
% Filename:    CampPendletonColorMap.m
% Author:      Curt Blais (adapted from sample by Don Brutzman)
% Created:     11 April 2001
% Revised:     20 June 2001
% Description:  Coloration of Camp Pendleton terrain based on photo images taken in Dec 2000.

function rgbValue = colorValue (elevationInMeters, elevationRange);

   spacer = '\t';
      foliage = 0.05; %abundance of greenery in higher elevations

   % some helpful color-value definitions available at
   % http://www.w3.org/TR/1998/REC-html40-19980424/types.html#idx-color

% The following sampled colors are from photographs by Jeff Weekley, Rolands and Associates,
% taken at Camp Pendleton, Dec 2000 (red-green-blue values are between 0 and 255)
% Sand        238 227 213-221
%             203 201 204
% Dunes       177 172 166
%             157 141 151
% Hillocks    161 175 184
%             170 190 191
% Hills
% above Hiway  210 205 209
%              205 205 205
% Intermediate Bands of
% Greenery    146 162 149
```

```
%          132 151 145
%            180 192 182
%            74 107 114
%            64 90 103
%            114 81 62
% Mountain Tops 230 221 222
%              110 81 71
%              175 172 160

% colors converted to values between 0 and 1
sand(1).r = 0.9333; sand(1).g = 0.8902; sand(1).b = 0.8353;
sand(2).r = 0.9333; sand(2).g = 0.8902; sand(2).b = 0.8667;
sand(3).r = 0.7961; sand(3).g = 0.7882; sand(3).b = 0.8000;
   dunes(1).r = 0.6941; dunes(1).g = 0.6745; dunes(1).b = 0.6510;
   dunes(2).r = 0.6157; dunes(2).g = 0.5529; dunes(2).b = 0.5922;
   hillocks(1).r = 0.6314; hillocks(1).g = 0.6863; hillocks(1).b = 0.7612;
   hillocks(2).r = 0.6667; hillocks(2).g = 0.7451; hillocks(2).b = 0.7490;
   hills(1).r = 0.8235; hills(1).g = 0.8039; hills(1).b = 0.8196;
hills(2).r = 0.8039; hills(2).g = 0.8039; hills(2).b = 0.8039;
greenery(1).r = 0.5725; greenery(1).g = 0.6353; greenery(1).b = 0.5843;
greenery(2).r = 0.5176; greenery(2).g = 0.5922; greenery(2).b = 0.5686;
greenery(3).r = 0.7059; greenery(3).g = 0.7529; greenery(3).b = 0.7137;
greenery(4).r = 0.2902; greenery(4).g = 0.4196; greenery(4).b = 0.4471;
greenery(5).r = 0.2510; greenery(5).g = 0.3529; greenery(5).b = 0.4039;
greenery(6).r = 0.4471; greenery(6).g = 0.3176; greenery(6).b = 0.2431;
mounts(1).r = 0.9020; mounts(1).g = 0.8667; mounts(1).b = 0.8706;
mounts(2).r = 0.4314; mounts(2).g = 0.3176; mounts(2).b = 0.2784;
mounts(3).r = 0.6863; mounts(3).g = 0.6745; mounts(3).b = 0.6275;

% colors are randomly selected from the values in each elevation band
% elevation bands are arbitrarily assigned
```

```
    if   (elevationInMeters < 0)  rgbValue = ' .2 .5 .7 ';            % blue-green
  elseif (elevationInMeters < 20) % sand
    r = floor(rand*3+0.5)+1;
    if (r > 3) r = 3; end;
    rgbValue = strcat( spacer, num2str(sand(r).r), spacer, num2str(sand(r).g), spacer, num2str(sand(r).b) );
  elseif (rand < foliage)
    % above the initial elevation level(s), foliage (greenery) is selected randomly based on the setting
    % of the foliage parameter
    r = floor(rand*6+0.5)+1;
    if (r > 6) r = 6; end;
    rgbValue = strcat( spacer, num2str(greenery(r).r), spacer, num2str(greenery(r).g), spacer, num2str(greenery(r).b) );
  elseif (elevationInMeters < 60) % dunes
    r = floor(rand*2+0.5)+1;
      if (r > 2) r = 2; end;
      rgbValue = strcat( spacer, num2str(dunes(r).r), spacer, num2str(dunes(r).g), spacer, num2str(dunes(r).b) );
    elseif (elevationInMeters < 120) % hillocks
      r = floor(rand*2+0.5)+1;
      if (r > 2) r = 2; end;
    rgbValue = strcat( spacer, num2str(hillocks(r).r), spacer, num2str(hillocks(r).g), spacer, num2str(hillocks(r).b) );
  elseif (elevationInMeters < 240) % hills
    r = floor(rand*2+0.5)+1;
    if (r > 2) r = 2; end;
    rgbValue = strcat( spacer, num2str(hills(r).r), spacer, num2str(hills(r).g), spacer, num2str(hills(r).b) );
  else % mountain tops
    r = floor(rand*3+0.5)+1;
    if (r > 3) r = 3; end;
    rgbValue = strcat( spacer, num2str(mounts(r).r), spacer, num2str(mounts(r).g), spacer, num2str(mounts(r).b) );
    end;


return;
```

D. CAMP PENDELTON COLOR DEPTHS

```
% Filename:    CampPendletonColorDepths.m
% Author:      Curt Blais (adapted from bathymetry sample by Don Brutzman)
% Created:     28 April 2001
% Revised:     20 June 2001
% Description: Map depth values to a color map.

function rgbValue = colorDepths (depthInMeters, depthRange);

   startRed   = 0.7; endRed   = 0.1;
      startGreen = 0.7; endGreen = 0.1;
      startBlue  = 0.7; endBlue  = 1.0;
      spacer = '\t';

      if (depthRange == 0) depthRange = 1;
   end;

% interpolate color values over range of elevation
   ratio = depthInMeters/depthRange;
   newRed = startRed + ratio*(endRed-startRed);
   newGreen = startGreen + ratio*(endGreen-startGreen);
   newBlue = startBlue + ratio*(endBlue-startBlue);

      if   (depthInMeters > 0)
      rgbValue = ' .2 .4 .6 ';              % blue-green
   else
      rgbValue = strcat( spacer, num2str(newRed), spacer, num2str(newGreen), spacer, num2str(newBlue) );
% residual color map from bathymetry exemplar code -- could be re-used if banding of colors is preferred
```

```
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 10)    rgbValue = '0.91 0.91 0.56';          % tan
%  elseif (depthInMeters < 20) rgbValue = '.871 .721 .529';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 30)    rgbValue = '.8 .75 .5';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 40)    rgbValue = '.7 .80 .4';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 50)    rgbValue = '.6 .82 .3';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 60)    rgbValue = '.5 .84 .2';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 70)    rgbValue = '.4 .86 .1';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 80)    rgbValue = '.3 .88 .05';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 90)    rgbValue = '.2 .90 .03';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 100)   rgbValue = '.18 .92 .02';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 150)   rgbValue = '.15 .94 .01';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 200)   rgbValue = '.10 .96 0';
%     elseif (depthInMeters < 250)   rgbValue = '.05 .98 0';
   %     else                      rgbValue = '0 1 0';
       end;
   return;

   % some helpful color-value definitions available at
% http://www.w3.org/TR/1998/REC-html40-19980424/types.html#idx-color
```

E. PRINT X3D FOOTER

```
% Filename:    printX3dFooter.m
% Author:      Curt Blais (adapted from sample by Don Brutzman)
% Created:     8 April 2001
% Revised:

function printX3dFooter (fileID, finishElevationGrid);

if (finishElevationGrid)
      fprintf (fileID, '          </ElevationGrid>\n');
         fprintf (fileID, '       </Shape>\n');
   end;
   fprintf (fileID, '    </Transform>\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '  </Scene>\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '</X3D>\n');
return;
```

F. PRINT X3D HEADER

```
% Filename:      printX3dHeader.m
% Author:        Curt Blais (adapted from bathymetry sample by Don Brutzman)
% Created:       8 April 2001
% Revised:       19 June 2001

function printX3dHeader (fileID, fileName);
fprintf (fileID, '<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd"\n');
fprintf (fileID, '                "file://localhost/C:/www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/translation/x3d-compact.dtd">\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '<X3D>\n');
   fprintf (fileID, ' <Header>\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="filename" content="CampPendletonOperatingAreasExample.xml"/>\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="description" content="Elevation data for Camp Pendleton, California."/>\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="author" content="Curt Blais"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="created" content="15-Apr-2001"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="revised" content="%s"/>\n', date);
fprintf (fileID, '                                                    <meta name="url"
content="http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/Locations/CampPendletonCalifornia/CampPendlet
onOperatingAreasExample.html"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '      <meta name="reference" content="National Imagery and Mapping Agency, DTED Level 1,
TCD:DTED128:006"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="reference" content="CampPendletonTerrainData.mat"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="image" content="CampPendleton24x24km2MtwsSnapshot.gif"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '                                                    <meta name="image"
content="http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/Locations/CampPendletonCalifornia/CampPendlet
on24x24km2MtwsSnapshot.gif"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="generator" content="convertCampPendletonTerrainData.m"/>\n');
```

```
        fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="generator" content="CampPendletonColorMap.m"/>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="generator" content="CampPendletonColorDepths.m"/>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="generator" content="printX3dHeader.m"/>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   <meta name="generator" content="printX3dFooter.m"/>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, ' </Header>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, ' <Scene>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   <!--NavigationInfo: increased speed for responsiveness, increased collision boundary to eliminate aliasing-->\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   <!--                increased avatar size and step height for easier navigation over ground (as, for example, a tracked vehicle)-->\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '       <NavigationInfo speed="100" type=""EXAMINE" "WALK" "ANY"" avatarSize="8 6.0 5.0" visibilityLimit="60000"/>\n');
                    % (double " used in the string to enable the apostrophe to be printed inside the formatted string)
          fprintf (fileID, '   <Background groundColor="0.2 0.2 0.8, 1.0 1.0 1.0" groundAngle="1.309" skyColor="0.0 0.2 0.7, 0.0 0.5 1.0, 1.0 1.0 1.0" skyAngle="1.309, 1.571"/>\n');
          fprintf (fileID, '   <Transform translation="14100 20000 25000">\n');
          fprintf (fileID, '     <Transform rotation="1 0 0 -.95">\n');
          fprintf (fileID, '       <Viewpoint description="lookingNorth" />\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '     </Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   </Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   <Transform translation="6600 100 16800">\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '     <Transform rotation="0 1 0 -.873">\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '       <Viewpoint description="above Ship, looking toward Red Beach" />\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '     </Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   </Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   <Transform translation="20100 10 8800">\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '     <Transform rotation="0 1 0 -.873">\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '       <Viewpoint description="on Beach, looking toward objective" />\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '     </Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   </Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '   <Transform translation="14100 80000 10050">\n');
```

```
        fprintf (fileID, '      <Transform rotation="1 0 0 -1.571">\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '        <Viewpoint description="map view" />\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '      </Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '    </Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '    <Transform>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '      <!--semi-transparent flat plate at surface-->\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '      <Shape DEF="oceanSurface"> \n');

        fprintf (fileID, '        <!--IndexedFaceSet subdivided to enable view-frustrum culling for performance improvement-->\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '        <!--area is 28200m in X by 20100m in Z-->\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '         <IndexedFaceSet coordIndex="1 0 2 3 -1, 3 2 4 5 -1, 5 4 6 7 -1, 7 6 8 9 -1, 9 8 10 11 -1, 11 10 12 13"
solid="false">\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '           <Coordinate point="');
           fprintf (fileID, '28200 0 0, 28200 0 20100, ');
           fprintf (fileID, '23500 0 0, 23500 0 20100, ');
           fprintf (fileID, '18800 0 0, 18800 0 20100, ');
           fprintf (fileID, '14100 0 0, 14100 0 20100, ');
           fprintf (fileID, '9400 0 0, 9400 0 20100, ');
        fprintf (fileID, '4700 0 0, 4700 0 20100, ');
        fprintf (fileID, '   0 0 0,    0 0 20100');
        fprintf (fileID, '"/>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '        </IndexedFaceSet>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '        <Appearance>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '          <Material diffuseColor="0 .2 .5" transparency=".5"/>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '        </Appearance>\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '      </Shape>\n');

        fprintf (fileID, '      <Shape DEF="floorBeneathScene">\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '          <IndexedFaceSet coordIndex="1 0 2 3 -1, 3 2 4 5 -1, 5 4 6 7 -1, 7 6 8 9 -1, 9 8 10 11, 11 10 12 13"
colorPerVertex="false" solid="false">\n');
        fprintf (fileID, '           <Color color="0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5"/>\n');
```

```
fprintf (fileID, '            <Coordinate point="");
fprintf (fileID, '28200 -1000 0, 28200 -1000 20100, ');
fprintf (fileID, '23500 -1000 0, 23500 -1000 20100, ');
fprintf (fileID, '18800 -1000 0, 18800 -1000 20100, ');
fprintf (fileID, '14100 -1000 0, 14100 -1000 20100, ');
fprintf (fileID, '9400 -1000 0, 9400 -1000 20100, ');
fprintf (fileID, '4700 -1000 0, 4700 -1000 20100, ');
fprintf (fileID, '   0 -1000 0,    0 -1000 20100');
fprintf (fileID, '"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '          </IndexedFaceSet>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '       </Shape>\n');

fprintf (fileID, '       <Shape DEF="mapTable">\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '          <IndexedFaceSet coordIndex="0 1 2 3" solid="true" texCoordIndex="0 1 2 3">\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '            <Color color="0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5, 0 .5 .5"/>\n');
   fprintf (fileID, '            <Coordinate point="");
   fprintf (fileID, '0 50000 20100, 28200 50000 20100, 28200 50000 0, 0 50000 0');
   fprintf (fileID, '"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '            <TextureCoordinate point="0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '          </IndexedFaceSet>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '          <Appearance>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '            <ImageTexture url="campen24km1.gif" repeatS="true" repeatT="true"/>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '          </Appearance>\n');
fprintf (fileID, '       </Shape>\n');

fprintf (fileID, '       <!--terrain grid-->\n');
fprintf (fileID, '       <Shape DEF="elevationData">\n');
fprintf (fileID, '          <ElevationGrid colorPerVertex="true" solid="false" ');
return;
```

LIST OF REFERENCES

Ames, A. L., Nadeau, D. R., Moreland, J. L., *VRML 2.0 Sourcebook 2nd Edition*, Littleton, Massachusetts, USA, John Wiley & Sons, 1997. Available at: http://www.wiley.com/compbooks/vrml2sbk/cover/cover.htm

Analytical Graphics Incorporated (AGI), Satellite Toolkit (STK) v. 4.2, 2001. Available at: http://www.stk.com

Autometrics, Inc., Edge Product Family, 2001. Available at: http://www.autometrics.com

Brutzman, Don, "DIS-Java-VRML website", 2001. Available at: http://www.web3d.org/WorkingGroups/vrtp/dis-java-vrml/

Brutzman, Don, "*The Virtual Reality Modeling Language and Java*," Communications of the ACM, vol. 41 no. 6, June, 1998, pp.57-64. Available at: http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/vrmljava.pdf

Brutzman, D., Blais, C., ConvertElevation.m, 2001. Available at: http://web.nps.navy.mil/~brutzman/vrml/examples/NpsMilitaryModels/Locations/CampPendletonCalifornia/chapter.html

Brutzman, D.P., *A Virtual World for an Autonomous Underwater Vehicle*, Ph.D. Dissertation, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, June 1996.

Bryan, M., "An Introduction to the Extensible Markup Language (XML)", 1997. Available at: http://www.personal.u-net.com/~sgml/xmlintro.htm

Carey, R., Bell, G., *The Annotated VRML 2.0 Reference Manual*, Addison Wesley, 1997. Available at: http://www.best.com/~rikk/Book/

Cebrowski, Arthur K., Garstka, John J., "Network-Centric Warfare: Its Origin and Future", U.S. Naval Institute, 1997. Available at: http://www.usni.org/Proceedings/Articles98/PROcebrowski.htm

Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction 6241.01, "Training Responsibilities for the US Message Text Formatting Program", 15 July 1996.

Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff Manual 6231.01B, "Manual for Employing Joint Tactical Communications", 17 November 2000.

Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA), "United States Message Text Formatting (USMTF) Program Home Page", 5 June 2001. Available at: http://www-usmtf.itsi.disa.mil/

Domik, G., and others, "Tuturial – Color in Scientific Visualization", 1997. Available at: http://www.cs.colorado.edu/~schauble/HPSC/SciVisColor.shtml

Extensible 3D (X3D) Task Group, "Extensible 3D Task Group Home Page", 2001. Available at: http://www.web3d.org/fs_workinggroups.htm

Goldberg, R., Brutzman, D., Williams, J., "X3D Scene Authoring Interface Home Page", April 2001. Available at: http://www.web3D.org/TaskGroups/x3d/sai/SceneAuthoringInterface.html

IBM Haifa Research Laboratory, "Xeena Home Page", 13 June 2000. Available at: http://www.alphaWorks.ibm.com/tech/xeena

Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers Standard, IEEE Std 1278.1-1995, *IEEE Standard for Distribute Interactive Simulation – Application Protocols*, 1996.

Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Conference on Visualization, Salt Lake City, Utah, 2000. Available at: http://www.infovis.org/

Iverson, Lee, "GeoVRML Working Group Home Page", July 23, 1999. Available at: http://www.ai.sri.com/~leei/geovrml

Joint Publication 5-0, "Doctrine for Planning Joint Operations", 13 April 1995.

Kay, M., *XSLT Programmer's Reference*, Wrox Press Ltd., Birmingham, United Kingdom, 2000.

Keller, Peter R., Keller, M. M., *Visual Cues Practical Data Visualization*, Los Alamitos, CA IEEE Computer Society Press, 1993.

Laflam, D., *3D Visualization of Theater-Level Radio Communications Using a Networked Virtual Environment*, Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, USA, September 2000.

Lea R., Matsuda K., Miyashita K., Java for 3D and VRML Worlds, Indianapolis, Indiana, New Riders Publishing, 1996.

Marine Corps Warfighting Publication 3-25.9, "Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS) Communications Handbook", Coordinating Draft 2001.

Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Planning Terminal (MSE-NPT), TB-11-5895-1544-10-2, Headquarter, Department of the Army, 1997.

Murray, M. W., Quigley, J. M., *Automatically Generating A Distributed 3D Battlespace Using USMTF and XML-MTF Air Tasking Order, Extensible Markup Language (XML)*

And Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, USA, June 2000.

NATO C3 Technical Architecture Volume 4, "NATO C3 Common Standards Profile", 15 December 2000. Available at: http://194.7.79.15/Volume04/V4-FrameMaster.htm

NATO, "Overview of the Land C2 Information Exchange Data Model (LC2IEDM)", July 2000.

Neuhaus, J., "Allocation of Radio Space in the United States", 1 January 2001. Available at: http://www.jneuhaus.com/fccindex/spectrum.html

Ontar Corporation, "Ontar Corporation Web Site", 2001. Available at: http://www.ontar.com

Reddy, M., "GeoVRML 1.0 Recommended Practice", May 2000. Available at: http://www.geovrml.com

Roehl, B., Couch, J. Reed-Ballriech, C., Rohaly, T., Brown, G., Late night VRML 2.0 with Java, Emeryville, California, Macmillan Computer Publishing, 1997. Available at: http://ece.uwaterloo.ca/~broehl/vrml/lnvj

Silicon Graphics, Cosmo Player Version 2.1 VRML Browser, 1998. Available at: http://www.cai.com/cosmo

Synthetic Environment Data Representation and Interchange Specification (SEDRIS), "SEDRIS Webpage", 2001. Available at: http://www.sedris.org/

System Planning, Engineering and Evaluation Device (SPEED), v. 7.0, Marine Corps Tactical Systems Support Activity, Camp Pendelton, California, 2000.

VRML – Virtual Reality Modeling Language, International Standard ISO/IEC 14772-1:1997. Available at: http://www.web3d.org/technical info/specifcations/vrml97/index.htm

Walsh, N. "What is XML?", 3 October 1998. Available at: http://www.xml.com/pub/a/98/10/guide1.html#AEN58

Ware, C., *Information Visualizations Perception For Design*, Morgan Kaufman Publishers, San Francisco, California, USA, 2000.

World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), *Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Second Edition), 2000*. Available at: http://www.w3.org/XML/

World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), "Semantic Web Activity: Resource Description Framework (RDF)", 2001. Available at: http://www.w3.org/RDF

World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), "Standardized General Markup Language (SGML) Web Site", 2001. Available at: http://www.w3.org/MarkUp/SGML
World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), "XML Schema Home Page", 2000. Available at: http://www.w3.org/XML/

XML-MTF Development Team, "Principles and Derivations in Support of XML-MTF", 2001

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

1. Defense Technical Information Center 2
   8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 0944
   Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060-6218

2. Dudley Knox Library 2
   Naval Postgraduate School
   411 Dyer Road
   Monterey, CA 93943-5101

3. Mr. Arison 1
   JCS/J6
   Pentagon
   Washington, D.C. 20350-2000

4. Dr. Michael P. Bailey 1
   Technical Director, Marine Corps Training and Education Command
   Commanding General
   Marine Corps Combat Development Command, Code 46T
   3300 Russell Road
   Quantico, VA 22134

5. Dr. Philip S. Barry 1
   Chief, S&T Initiatives Division
   Defense Modeling and Simulation Office
   1901 N. Beauregard Street, Suite 500
   Alexandria VA 22311

6. Robert J Barton III 1
   Fraunhofer Center for Research in Computer Graphics (CRCG)
   321 South Main St
   Providence, RI 02903

7. Lt Col Sheron Bellizan 1
   AF/SCXFD
   1250 Air Force Pentagon
   Washington, DC 20330-1250

8. Dr. Paul Birkel 1
   The Mitre Corporation (M/S W544)
   7515 Colshire Dr.
   McLean VA, 22102-7508

9. Curtis Blais.....1
Institute for Joint Warfare Analysis
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93940-5000

10. Gordon, Bradley.....1
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93940-5000

11. Don Brutzman, Code UW/Br.....2
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93940-5000

12. Dan Boger, Code C3/Bo.....1
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93940-5000

13. Rex Buddenberg Code IS/Bu.....1
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93940-5000

14. Fred Burkley.....1
NAVSEA Undersea Warfare Center
Division Newport
Code 2231, Bldg 1171-3
1176 Howell Street
Newport, RI 02841-1708\

15. Bob Cabanya.....1
Information Operations, Inc.
1298 Bay Dale Dr.
Arnold, MD 21012

16. LTC Neil Cadwallader.....1
MCTSSA, Box 555171
Camp Pendelton, CA 92055-5171

17. Erik Chaum.....1
NAVSEA Undersea Warfare Center
Division Newport
Code 2231, Building 1171-3
1176 Howell Street
Newport, RI 02841-1708

18. Rober Clover 1
Institute for Defense Analyses
1801 N. Beauregard St.
Alexandria, VA 22311-1772

19. Colonel William Crain, USA 1
Defense Modeling and Simulation Office
1901 N. Beauregard St. Suite 500
Alexandria, VA 22311

20. Justin Couch and Alan Hudson 1
Yumatech, Inc
600 Malden Ave. East
Suite 202
Seattle, WA 98112

21. Dr. Paul Fishwick 1
Computer & Information Science and Engineering Department
University of Florida
Post Office Box 115120
322 Building CSE
Gainsville, FL 32611-6120

22. HQ AFCIC/XPF 1
LtCol. Jacques
Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20350-2000

23. Dr. Tony Healey, Code ME/Hy 1
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93943-5101

24. Captain Mike Hunsberger, USAF 1
326 South Fifth St.
Perkasie, PA 18944

25. Pamela Krause 1
Advance Systems & Technology
National Reconnaissance Office
14675 Lee Rd
Chantilly, VA 20151-1714

26. S. David Kwak 1
The Mitre Corporation – M/S B155
202 Burlington Rd.
Bedford, MA 01730-1420

27. John Lademan 1
Electronic Sensors and Systems Sector
Northrop Grumman Corporation
PO Box 1488 – MS 9030
Anapolis, MD 21404

28. Major Dave Laflam, USA 1
Army Model and Simulation Office
Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans
1111 Jefferson Davis Highway
Crystal Gateway North (Suite 503E)
Arlington, VA 22202

29. Fred L. Litty 1
Sonalysts, Inc
215 Parkway North, Waterford, CT 06385

30. Dr. Francisco Loaiza and Dr. Eugene Simaitis 1
Institute for Defense Analyses
Systems Evaluation Division
1801 N. Beauregard St.
Alexandria, VA 22311

31. Dr. R Bown Loftin 1
Director of Simulation Programs
Virginia Modeling Analysis & Simulation Center
Old Dominion University
7000 College Dr
Suffolk, VA 23435

32. CAPT Arnold O. Lotring, USN 1
Commanding Officer
Naval Submarine School
PO Box 700
Groton, CT 06349-5700

33. Dell Lunceford 1
Director, Army Model & Simulation Office
Crystal Gateway North Suite 503E
1111 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, VA 22202

34. Mike Macedonia 1
Chief Scientist and Technical Director
US Army STRICOM
12350 Research Parkway
Orlando, FL 32826-3276

35. Fahrid Mamaghani 1
19223 SE 45th St
Issaquah, WA 98027

36. Capt. Maslowsky 1
CNO/N62
Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20350-2000

37. Michael McCann 1
Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute (MBARI)
PO Box 628
Moss Landing, CA 95039-0628

38. Chuck Mirabile 1
USMC Program Office, D12
52560 Hull St.
San Diego, CA
92152-5001

39. Capt Mark Murray USAF 1
Joint Battlespace Infosphere (JBI)
AFRL/IFSE
Building 3, Room E-1078
525 Brooks Road
Rome, NY 13441-4505

40. Michael Myjak 1
Vice President and CTO
The Virtual Workshop
PO Box 98
Titusville, FL 32781

41. Neal Park, President 1
Nexternet, Inc.
2900 Gordon Ave.
Suite 202
Santa Clara, CA 95051

42. Marty Paulsen 1
Analytic Graphics, Inc.
3760 Killroy Airport Way
Suite 270
Long Beach, CA 90806

43. George Philips 1
CNO, N6M1
2000 Navy Pentagon
Room 4C445
Washington, DC 20350-2000

44. Dr. David Pratt 1
Chief Scientist / Fellow SAIC
12479 Research Parkway
Orlando, FL 32826-3248

45. Dr. Mark Pullen & Dr. Robert Simon 2
Department of Computer Science/C3I Center MS4A5
George Mason University
FairFax, VA 22030

46. Dick Puk 1
President
Intelligraphicas Incorporated
7644 Cortina Court
Carlsbad, CA 92009-8206

47. CAPT Jason Quigley USAF 1
Joint Battlespace Infosphere (JBI)
AFRL/IFSE
Building 3, Room E-1078
525 Brooks Road
Rome, NY 13441-4505

48. Dr. Martin Reddy 1
SRI International, EK219
333 Ravenswood Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025

49. Dr. R. Jay Roland, President 1
Rolands and Associates
500 Sloat Avenue
Monterey CA 93940

50. RADM Paul Sullivan, USN 1
Director, Submarine Warfare Division N77
2000 Navy Pentagon, 4D542
Washington, DC 20350-2000

51. Craig Swanson 1
Science Applications International Corporation
Information Systems Division
1710 SAIC Dr.
Mclean, VA 22102

52. CAPT Robert Voigt, USN 1
Chair, Electrical Engineering Department
U.S. Naval Academy
Annapolis, MD 21402

53. Joe Williams 1
3421 Bonita Vista Lane
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

54. LtCol. Ziegenfuss 1
HQMC C4I Plans and Policy Division
2 Navy Annex
Washington, D.C. 20380-1775

55. Walter H. Zimmers 1
Defense Threat Reduction Agency
CPOC
6801 Telegraph Road
Alexandria VA 22310-3398

56. Dr. Michael Zyda, CodeCS/Zk 1
Chair, Modeling Virtual Environments and Simulation Academic Group
Computer Science Department
Naval Postgraduate School
Monterey, CA 93940-5000